India

National Sample Survey Office, M/o Statistcs and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)

Employment and Unemployment Survey: NSS 55th Round : July 1999 -June 2000

April 21, 2012

Metadata Production

Metadata Producer(s)	Computer Centre (MOSPI, CC) , M/O Statistics & Programme Implementation , Documentation of the study
Production Date	April 9, 2012
Version	Version 1.0 (APRIL 2012)
Identification	DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-55Rnd-Sch10-and-10dot1-1999-2000

This document was generated using the IHSN Microdata Management Toolkit

Table of Contents

Overview ... 1
Scope & Coverage ... 2
Producers & Sponsors ... 5
Sampling ... 5
Data Collection ... 7
Accessibility ... 8
Rights & Disclaimer ... 8
Files Description ... 9
- Block3-sch10--Household-Characteristics-records ... 9
- Block31-sch10-Indebtedness-rural-labour-households-Records ... 9
- Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records ... 9
- Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records ... 10
- Block52-sch10-Persons-subsidiary-activity-Records ... 10
- Block53-sch10-Persons-daily-activity-time-disposition-Records ... 10
- Block6-sch10-persons-unemployed-7daysweek-Records ... 10
- Block71-sch10-Persons-availability-for-work-Records ... 11
- Block72-sch10-Persons-change-of-work-Records ... 11
- Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records ... 11
- Block4-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined ... 12
- Block51-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined ... 12
- Block52-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined ... 12
- Block53-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined ... 13

Variables List ... 14
- Block3-sch10--Household-Characteristics-records ... 14
- Block31-sch10-Indebtedness-rural-labour-households-Records ... 15
- Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records ... 16
- Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records ... 17
- Block52-sch10-Persons-subsidiary-activity-Records ... 19
- Block53-sch10-Persons-daily-activity-time-disposition-Records ... 20
- Block6-sch10-persons-unemployed-7daysweek-Records ... 21
- Block71-sch10-Persons-availability-for-work-Records ... 22
- Block72-sch10-Persons-change-of-work-Records ... 23
- Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records ... 24
- Block4-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined ... 27
- Block51-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined ... 28
- Block52-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined ... 29
- Block53-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined ... 31

Variables Description ... 33
- Block3-sch10--Household-Characteristics-records ... 33
- Block31-sch10-Indebtedness-rural-labour-households-Records ... 40
- Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records ... 47
- Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records ... 58
- Block52-sch10-Persons-subsidiary-activity-Records ... 69
- Block53-sch10-Persons-daily-activity-time-disposition-Records ... 79
- Block6-sch10-persons-unemployed-7daysweek-Records ... 87
- Block71-sch10-Persons-availability-for-work-Records ... 93
- Block72-sch10-Persons-change-of-work-Records ... 101
- Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records ... 110
- Block4-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined ... 121
- Block51-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined ... 131
- Block52-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined ... 141
- Block53-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined ... 150

Documentation ... 158

India (1999-2000)
Employment and Unemployment Survey: NSS 55th Round : July 1999 -June 2000

Overview

Type	Socio-Economic/Household Survey
Identification	DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-55Rnd-Sch10-and-10dot1-1999-2000
Version	V1.0; Re-organised anonymised dataset for public distribution.
Series	The NSSO carried out the first quinquennial survey on employment - unemployment in the 27th round (September 1972 - October 1973). This first survey made a marked departure from the earlier employment surveys of NSSO in procedure and content. The concepts and procedure followed in this survey were primarily based on the recommendations of the 'Expert Committee on Unemployment Estimates' (1970). Since then, the four successive quinquennial surveys conducted in 32nd, 38th, 43rd and 50th rounds have, more or less, followed an identical approach in the measurement of employment and unemployment. Continuing in this series this was the sixth quinquennial survey conducted as 55th round from July 1999-June 2000.

Abstract

The Employment and Unemployment surveys of National sample Survey (NSS) are primary sources of data on various indicators of labour force at National and State levels. These are used for planning, policy formulation, decision support and as input for further statistical exercises by various Government organizations, academicians, researchers and scholars. NSS surveys on employment and un-employment with large sample size of households have been conducted quinquennially from 27th. round(October'1972 - September'1973) onwards.Since then, the four successive quinquennial surveys conducted in 32nd, 38th, 43rd and 50th rounds have, more or less, followed an identical approach in the measurement of employment and unemployment. The basic approach in all these four quinquennial surveys have been the collection of data to generate the estimates of employment and unemployment according to the 'usual status' based on a reference period of one year, the 'current weekly status' based on a reference period of one week, and the 'current daily status' based on each day of the previous week. In order to reveal the multi-dimensional aspects of the employment-unemployment situation in India, information on several correlates were also gathered in these surveys. Sets of probing questions on some of these aspects have also been one of the basic features of these surveys.

A Working Group was set up for the purpose of finalising the survey methodology and schedules of enquiry of the 55th round. Considering all the aspects of current data demand and usefulness of the survey results, the Group has suggested a few improvisations, additions and deletions in the content of the schedule of enquiry for the present survey. The major changes made in the schedule for employment and unemployment survey vis-à-vis the previous quinquennial survey are given below:

a) Instead of recording the details for one subsidiary usual economic activity of all the members of the household, the details of two subsidiary usual economic activities pursued for relatively more time were be recorded.

b) Certain probing questions to identify the employment in the unincorporated enterprises (i.e., the proprietary and partnership enterprises other than those covered under Annual Survey of Industries (ASI)) will be asked to the workers according to usual principal as well as subsidiary statuses. This apart, information to identify 'homeworkers' were collected in this round.

c) In addition to the information on the changes undergone in industry and/or occupation of the usually employed persons during last 2 years, provisions were made to record changes in the status of work as well as the establishment of work during the same reference period. In all such cases where changes in any of these would be reported, the previous position obtaining for the person in that regard were ascertained.

d) Migration particulars of each of the members of the sample household were collected, as was done in the fourth quinquennial survey (NSS 43rd round).

e) Probing questions, framed to get data on participation of persons in specified household chores, were put only to females instead of all persons usually engaged in household chores.

f) The schedules on Employment - Unemployment and Consumer Expenditure are to be canvassed in independent sets of households. Since the monthly per capita expenditure of a household is an important classificatory variable for the study of employment- unemployment, household expenditure on broad groups of items were recorded so as to work out monthly per capita expenditure of the household.

g) A sub-sample of FSUs were repeated in two consecutive sub-rounds. The households selected and surveyed in a sub-round were re-visited in the next sub-round for collection of data on employment and unemployment only. The newly formed households, if found, during the second visit to the FSU constituted second-stage stratum 9 and a sample of households were selected from them for canvassing Schedule 10 (and not Schedule 10.1).

h) All the items of information contained in Schedule 10 were not be collected in the second visit. A separate Schedule 10.1 was designed (retaining few blocks of Schedule 10) and used for data collection in the second visit. It is important to note that for the items retained in Schedule 10.1, the reference of block, item or column (i.e., block no., item no. and column no.) were the same as those of Schedule 10 meant for first visit, unless otherwise specifically mentioned.
the same concepts, definitions and procedures were followed for collection of data in the second visit.

Work Programme: The survey period of one year was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration each as below.

sub-round period of survey

1 July-September, 1999
2 October- December, 1999
3 January-March, 2000
4 April-June, 2000

Equal number of sample fsu's were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds. Each fsu was surveyed during the sub-round period to which it was allotted. Within a particular sub-round, efforts were made to spread out the field work of various fsu's uniformly over different weeks/months to the extent possible..Fifty per cent of the sample fsu's of each sub-round were be revisitd again (only for the central sample) in the subsequent sub-round and collected employment-unemployment details from the sample households who were visited during the previous sub-round. In such cases efforts were made to revisit the fsu just after 3 months.

Kind of Data	Sample survey data [ssd]
Unit of Analysis	Randomly selected households based on sampling procedure and members of the household

Scope & Coverage

Scope

The NSSO surveys on employment and unemployment aim to measure the extent of ‘employment’ and ‘unemployment’ in quantitative terms disaggregated by various household and population characteristics . The persons surveyed are classified in to various activity categories on the basis of the activities pursue d by them during certain specified reference periods. Three reference periods are used in thes e surveys. These are (i) one year (ii) one week and (iii) each day of the week. Based on these th ree periods three different measures are arrived at. These are termed as usual status, current we ekly status ,and the current daily status .In the present survey, apart from the collection of data on employment and unemployment efforts were also made to collect data on the activity profiles of children. This is hoped to make available useful information relating to child

labour and its causes. Another new dimension added to the present survey was in the probing questions to the unemployed regarding their educational background, past employment, nature of efforts made and sectors in which employment is sought. The probing questions on the employed to understand the extent of under utilisation of labour time was further expanded to acquire more specific information from the employed. There were also some questions on the qualitative aspects of employment like occupational changes, availability of trade unions, nature of employer etc.

Summary description of the schedule 10:

Schedule 10 on employment-unemployment for this round consisted of 16 blocks.
Blocks 0, 1 and 2 were similar to the ones used in usual NSS rounds. These were used to record identification of sample households and particulars of field operations.

The last two blocks, viz., Blocks 10 & 11, were again the usual blocks to record the remarks of investigator and comments by supervisory officer, respectively.

Block 3 used for recording the household characteristics like household size, religion, social group, land possessed and cultivated, monthly per capita consumer expenditure, etc.,

Block 3.1 was meant for recording particulars of indebtedness of rural labour households.

Block 4 was used for recording the demographic and migration particulars of all the household members.

In Block 5.1, particulars of principal usual activity of all the household members and the details of the enterprises for the usual status workers in the non-agriculture sector were recorded.

Similarly, the particulars of two major subsidiary economic activities of the household members and the details of the enterprises in which they were working recorded in Block 5.2.

The daily time disposition for the previous seven days along with the corresponding activity particulars were recorded for each of the household members in Block 5.3. Besides this, the CWS was derived from the daily time disposition data and recorded in this block.As in the past, wage and salary earnings and mode of payment will also be collected for the workers in this block.

Block 6 was used to record the responses to the probing questions to the persons who were unemployed on all the seven days of the reference week. They were identified on the basis of duration of unemployment during the reference week recorded in Block 5.3.

Blocks 7.1 and 7.2 contains the probing questions which were related to the under-utilisation of labour time and labour mobility, respectively.

For the females classified as engaged in 'domestic duties' as per their usual principal status, some follow-up questions were framed and listed in Block 8 with a view to collecting some additional information which might explain as to whether their usual attachment to domestic duties was voluntary or involuntary and also throw light on their participation in some specified activities for family gain.

A worksheet to obtain the household monthly total expenditure provided in Block 9

Some important points on Schedule 10.1

The following points may be kept in mind while collecting data for Schedule 10.1:

1. This schedule had 9 blocks including the usual blocks 0, 1, 2, 10 and 11. The other blocks were blocks 4, 5.1, 5.2 and 5.3.

2. All the references i.e., block number, column/item number were same as in Schedule 10. The concepts, definitions and procedures of data collection were, therefore, same as for Schedule 10.

3. Blocks 0 and 1 always filled in and item 12, block 1 always 2. During the second visit, a household was substituted if it does not cooperate and refuses to provide information. In case the household was substituted at the time of revisit, i.e., item 18, block 1 will be 2, only blocks 0 and 1 were filled and the top page of schedule 10.1 was torn off and attached to schedule 10 canvassed for the substituted household.

4. There may be a situation when the sample household has shifted out of the village / block or cease to exit at the time of revisit to the household and hence cannot be located within the FSU. In such a situation, blocks 0 and 1 only were filled in for the household and code 3 (not found) was recorded against item 18 of block 1. However, if the household has changed its location within the FSU, then that household was surveyed at the present location.

5. In the case of a split in the sample household after the first visit, the part found in the previous location was surveyed and the other part, if it remains in the FSU, was treated as new household. This new household formed a part of the second stage stratum 9. If both the parts were within the FSU but none of them was found in the previous location, then the household having the senior most member of the erstwhile household was surveyed. If again only one part of the household remains within the FSU, then that was located and surveyed.

6. Schedule 10 was always be canvassed for the households belonging to second-stage stratum 9.

7. Information for the schedule was mostly collected by the same investigator and from the same informant of the household as was done during the first visit to the household.

8. Item 19, block 1 was filled in after filling up of block 4. In the case where the household was substituted, it wass left blank.

9. For part A (erstwhile members) of block 4, serial number (col.1), name (col.2) and age (col. 5) were copied from block 4 of schedule 10 canvassed during the first visit to the household.

10. For part A of block 4, columns 13, 14 and 20 were not filled in.

11. Column 21 of block 4 was invariably filled in for all persons listed in part A and part B.

12. For part B of block 4, all the columns (1 to 21) were filled in.

13. Blocks 5.1, 5.2 and 5.3 were filled in afresh for all the present members of the household irrespective of whether they were listed in part A or B of block 4.

Keywords	Employment, Unemployment, Indebtedness of rural labour, Usual principal activity, Usual subsidiary activity, Time disposition during the week, Unemloyed persons on all the 7 days of the week, Change of nature of work, Change of establishment
Topics	Labor Markets

Geographic Coverage

The survey covered the whole of the Indian Union excepting (i) Ladakh & Kargil districts of Jammu & Kashmir, (ii) interior villages of Nagaland situated beyond 5 kms. of a bus route & (iii) villages of Andaman & Nicobar Islands remaining inaccessible throughout the year. All the villages of the country, uninhabited according to 1991 census, were also left out of the survey coverage of the NSS 55th round.

Universe

The survey used the interview method of data collection from a sample of randomly selected households and members of the household

Producers & Sponsors

Primary Investigator(s)	National Sample Survey Office, M/o Statistcs and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)
Other Producer(s)	Survey Design Reearch Division (SDRD) , National Sample Survey Office , Questionnaire Desgn, Sampling methodology,Survey Reports Field Operations Division (FOD) , National Sample Survey Office , Field Work Data Processing Division (DPD) , National Sample Survey Office , Data Processing Computer Centre (CC,MOSPI) , M/o Statistcs and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI) , Data Dissemination
Funding Agency/ies	M/o Statistics & Programme Implementation, GOI (MOSPI)
Other Acknowledgment(s)	Governing council and Working Group , Finalisation of survey study and Questionnaire , GOI

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

One salient feature of the 55th round is that the rotation sampling scheme has been adopted for the first time in the NSS (central sample only) for the purpose of collection of employment-unemployment data. Under this scheme, 50 per cent of the sample first stage units (fsu's) of each sub-round will be revisited in the subsequent sub-round. From each such fsu, sample households visited in the previous sub-round for collecting data on employment-unemployment will be revisited in the subsequent sub-round for collecting employment-unemployment details. In addition, for the purpose of collecting employment-unemployment data, a thin sample of 2 households will be selected during the revisit from the frame of newly formed households in the fsu. It may be noted that the above scheme of rotation sampling scheme for collecting employment-unemployment data will be followed only for the fsu's belonging to the central sample. For state samples, the fsu's are to be visited only once as they appear in the sample list for canvassing various schedules in the selected households/enterprises.

Sampling frame for first stage units:

The frame used for selection of first stage units in the rural sector was the 1991 census list of villages for all the four sub-rounds for 8 states/u.t.s viz. Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal and Chandigarh. However for Agra district of U.P. and the three districts, viz.Durg, Sagar, and Morena of M.P., samples were drawn using 1981 census list of villages. For Jammu & Kashmir samples for all the 4 sub-rounds were drawn using the 1981 census list as the 1991 census was not conducted in the st ate. For

the remaining 23 states/u.t.s, the frame was 1991 census list for sub-rounds 2 to 4 and 1981 census list for sub-round 1 as the 1991 census list was not available for use at the time of drawing the samples.
As usual, for Nagaland the list of villages within 5 kms. of the bus route and for Andaman and Nicobar Islands the list of accessible villages constituted the frame. In the case of urban sector the frame consisted of the UFS blocks and, for some newly declared towns where these were not available, the 1991 census enumeration blocks were used.

Region formation and stratification:
States were divided into regions by grouping contiguous districts similar in respect of population density and cropping pattern. In rural sector each district was treated a separate stratum if the population was below 2 million and where it exceeded 2 million, it was split into two or more strata. This cut off point of population was taken as 1.8 million (in place of 2 million) for the purpose of stratification for districts for which the 1981 census frame wa s used. In the urban sector, strata were formed, within each NSS region on the basis of population size class of towns. However for towns with population of 4 lakhs or more the urban blocks were divided into two classes viz. one consisting of blocks inhabited by affluent section of the population and the other consisting of the remaining blocks.

Selection of first stage units :

Selection of sample villages was done circular systematically with probability proportional to population and sample blocks circular system-atically with equal probability. Both the sample villages and the sample blocks were selected in the form of two or more independent sub-samples. In Arunachal Pradesh the procedure of cluster sampling has been followed. Further large villages/blocks having present population of 1200 or more were divided into a suitable number of hamlet- groups/ sub-blocks having equal population content. Two hamlet-groups were selected from the
larger villages while one sub-block was selected in urban sector for larger blocks.

Selection of households :

While listing the households in the selected villages, certain relatively affluent households were identified and considered as second stage stratum 1 and the rest as second stage stratum 2.
A total of 10 households were surveyed from the selected village/hamlet-groups, 2 from the fi rst category and remaining from the second.
Further in the second stage stratum-2, the households were arranged according to the means of livelihood. The means of livelihood were identified on the basis of the major source of income as i) self-employed in non-agricultu re, ii) rural labour and iii) others. The land possessed by the households was also ascertained and the frame for selection was arranged on the basis of this information.
The households were selected circular systematically from both the second stage strata.

In the urban blocks a different method was used for arranging the households for selection. This involved the identification means of livelihood of households as any one of a) self-employed, b)regular salaried/wage earnings, c) casual labour, d) others. Further the average household monthly per capita consumer expenditure (mpce) was also ascertained. All households with MPCE of (i) Rs. 1200/- or more (in towns with population less than 10 lakhs or (ii) Rs. 1500/- or more (in towns with population 10 lakh or more) formed second-stage stratum 1 and the rest, second-stage stratum 2.The households of second-stage stratum 2 were arranged according to means of livelihood class and MPCE ranges before selection of sample households. A total of 10 households were selected from each sample block as follows
(i) For affluent strata/classes : 4 households from second- stage stratum 1 and 6 households from second-stage stratum 2
(ii) For other strata/classes : 2 households from second-stage stratum 1 and 8 from second-stage stratum 2.
Households were then selected circular systematically w ith a random start.

Shortfall in the required number of household in any second-stage st ratum was made up by ncreasing the quota for the other second stage stratum.

A total of 7284 sample villages (Rural) and 4792 sample blocks (Urban) were allotted in central sample. 6983 sample villages and 470 sample blocks were successfullly surveyed covering 356351 persons in sample villages and 208389 persons in sample blocks.

Deviations from Sample Design
There was no deviation from the original sampling design

Weighting
Three different weightsare provided in each record of filess in the data set. Deatils are as follows:-

1. Weight for each sub-round (Sub-round wise weight) is stored in Variable name : WGT_SubSsample
2. Weight for each subsample (Sub-sample wise weight) is stored in Variable name : WGT_Subround
3. Weight for all Subrounds pooled and combined subsample weight is stored in Variable name : WGT_Pooled

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates	Sub-round-1: start 1999-07-01 Sub-round-1: end 1999-09-30 Sub-round-2: start 1999-10-01 Sub-round-2: end 1999-12-31 Sub-round-3: start 2000-01-01 Sub-round-3: end 2000-03-31 Sub-round-4: start 2000-04-01 Sub-round-4: end 2000-06-30
Data Collection Mode	Face-to-face [f2f]

Questionnaires
Summary description of the schedule :

The schedule 10 on employment-unemployment for NSS50th round consisted of 13 blocks as given below.

Blocks 0, 1 and 2 - identification of sample households and particulars of field operations.
Block 3 - Household Characteristics.
Block 3.1 - Indebtedness of rural Labour Households as on date of survey
Block 4 - Demographic and migration particulars of household members.
Block 5.1: Usual principal activity particulars of household members.
Block 5.2: Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members
Block 5.3: Time disposition during the week
Block 6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week
Block 7.1: Follow-up questions on availability of work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2 under subsidiary activity status - I)
Block 7.2: Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or 5.2)
Block 8: Follow-up questions for females (code 2 in col. 4, bl. 4) with principal usual activity status codes 92 or 93 (in col. 3 of bl. 5.1)
Block 9: Worksheet for recording household consumer expenditure:
Blocks 10 & 11 - used for recording the remarks of the investigator and comments of supervisory officers respectively.

The the linkage between different blocks are shown in the block diagram given below.

Block 0.1 &2
Block 3 ---> Block 3.1---> Block 9
Block 4----> Block 5.1----->Block 5.2---> Block 5.3---> Block 6
V

I-> Block 7.1 I-> Block 7.2 I-> Block 8 Block 10 & 11 RE-VISIT Schedule 10.1 This schedule has 9 blocks including the usual blocks 0, 1, 2, 10 and 11. The other blocks are blocks 4, 5.1, 5.2 and 5.3 which are similar to schedule 10.	
Data Collector(s)	Field Operations Division of Naional Sample Survey Office (NSSO(FOD)) , Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

Accessibility

Access Authority	Computer Centre (M/O Statistics and Programme Implementation) , http://mospi.nic.in/Mospi_New/site/home.aspx , nssodata@gmail.com
Contact(s)	ADG, SDRD , NSSO (M/O Statistics & PI, G/O India) , http://mospi.gov.in/ DDG, Computer Centre (Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation) , http://mospi.nic.in/Mospi_New/site/home.aspx

Access Conditions

Validated unit level data relating to various survey rounds are available on CD-ROMS which can be obtained from the Deputy Director General, Computer Centre, M/O Statistics and PI, East Block No. 10 R.K. Puram, New Delhi-110066 by remitting the price along with packaging and postal charges as well as giving an undertaking duly signed in a specified format.The amount is to be remitted by way of demand draft drawn in favour of Pay & Accounts Officer, Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation, payable at New Delhi.

Rights & Disclaimer

Disclaimer

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

Files Description

Dataset contains 14 file(s)

Block3-sch10--Household-Characteristics-records	
# Cases	120578
# Variable(s)	31
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_hhold (Key to locate Household)
File Content The identification particulars of the sample household and household characteristics which are mainly intended to be used to classifying the households recorded in this blocks1to3 are the content of this dataset	
Producer MSSO	

Block31-sch10-Indebtedness-rural-labour-households-Records	
# Cases	5993
# Variable(s)	43
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_hhold (Key to locate Household)
File Content The information on the extent of indebtedness of the rural labour households, i.e., those with household type code 2 or 3 against item 4 of block 3 of rural schedules which were captured in Block 3.1 are the contenst of this dataset.	
Producer NSSO	
Notes It may be noted that the Amount of loan is repeated for each of the applicable codes of Natureof loan,Source of loan and purpose of loan instead of giving the loan amountonce and the corresponding codes describing Nature,Source and purpose of loan as appearing in the block and as canvassed during the survey.	

Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records	
# Cases	596686
# Variable(s)	38
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): key_Hhold (Key to identify Household) , key_prsn (Key to identify Person)
File Content Content of this dataset is pertaing to the data collected through Block 4 of the questionnaire regarding demographic particulars like sex, age, marital status etc. and particulars of migration for each member of the household	
Producer NSSO	

Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records	
# Cases	596686
# Variable(s)	39
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_hhold (Key to identify Household) , Key_prsn (Key to identify person)

File Content
This dataset contains the usual principal activity particulars of each member of the household collected in block 5.1 . This will include information on industry-occupation of the working members and the particulars of the enterprises in which they are working. The particulars of usual activity were collected with reference to a period of 365 days preceding the date of survey.

Producer
NSSO

Block52-sch10-Persons-subsidiary-activity-Records	
# Cases	19228
# Variable(s)	37
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold (Key to identify household) , Key_prsn (Key to identify person) , Key_prsn_subacty (Key to identify person sub activty no)

File Content
This dataset pertains to the usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of each member of the household collected in block 5.2. Also included are the information on industry-occupation of the working members and the particulars of the enterprises in which they are working in subsidiary status. The particulars of usual activity are collected with reference to a period of 365 days preceding the date of survey.

Producer
NSSO

Block53-sch10-Persons-daily-activity-time-disposition-Records	
# Cases	700932
# Variable(s)	36
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold (Key to identify household) , Key_PRSN (Key to identify person) , Key_acty_Slno (Key to identify person activity slno)

File Content
Content of this dataset are the time disposition recorded for every member in the household listed in block 4 for all the 7 days preceding the date of survey, the current weekly status based on the 7 days time disposition, wage and salary earnings during the week, etc.

Block6-sch10-persons-unemployed-7daysweek-Records	
# Cases	9455
# Variable(s)	29
File Structure	Type: relational

	Key(s): Key_Hhold_slno (Key to locate Household) , Key_Prsn_slno (Key to locate Person)

File Content
This dataset contains Information on persons who were found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Data includes their past employment and the particulars of such employmen. Such persons were identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5.3, and ccode 1 in olumn (23) of block 5.3.

Producer
NSSO

Block71-sch10-Persons-availability-for-work-Records

# Cases	227802
# Variable(s)	33
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_hhold_slno (Key to identify household) , Key_prsn_slno (Key to identify Person)

File Content
This dataset contains information on certain qualitative aspects of employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1)or subsidiary status (i.e codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.2 under subsidiary activity status - I)

Producer
NSSO

Block72-sch10-Persons-change-of-work-Records

# Cases	227802
# Variable(s)	36
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold_slno (Key to identify household) , Key_Prsn_slno (Key to identify Person)

File Content
Contents of this dataset are information on certain qualitative aspects of mobility - changes in occupation, industry, establishment, etc., for the employed in the principal status (i.e. with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1)and membership in trade unions, nature of employment, etc. for the employed either in the principal or subsidiary status(i.e. with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or 5.2).

Producer
NSSO

Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records

# Cases	289078
# Variable(s)	45
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold_slno (Key to locate Person) , Key_Prsn_slno (Key to locate hhold)

File Content

The pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of the women classified as engaged in domestic duties(i.e females with principal usual activity status codes 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1) are the contents of this dataset

Producer
NSSO

Block4-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

# Cases	819011
# Variable(s)	38
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold (Key to identify Household) , Key_prsn (Key to identify Person)

File Content
Content of this COMBINED dataset is pertaing to the data collected through Block 4 of the questionnaire 10 and10.1 (Re-visit) regarding demographic particulars like sex, age, marital status etc. and particulars of migration for each member of the household.

Producer
NSSO

Block51-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

# Cases	819011
# Variable(s)	39
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold (Key to identify Household) , Key_prsn (Key to identify person)

File Content
This COMBINED dataset contains the usual principal activity particulars of each member of the household collected in block 5.1 of Schedule 10 and 10.1(Re-visit) . This will include information on industry-occupation of the working members and the particulars of the enterprises in which they are working. The particulars of usual activity were collected with reference to a period of 365 days preceding the date of survey.

Producer
NSSO

Block52-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

# Cases	26207
# Variable(s)	37
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold (Key to locate household) , Key_Prsn (Key to locate person) , Key_Prsn_subacty (Key to locate person sub acty no)

File Content
This COMBINED dataset pertains to the usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of each member of the household collected through block 5.2 of schedule 10 and 10.1 (re-visit). Also included are the information on industry-occupation of the working members and the particulars of the enterprises in which they are working in subsidiary status. The particulars of usual activity are collected with reference to a period of 365 days preceding the date of survey.

Producer

NSSO

Block53-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined	
# Cases	960349
# Variable(s)	34
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold_slno (Key to locate household) , Key_prsn_slno (Key to locate Person) , Key_acty_slno (Key to locate Activity slno)

File Content

Content of this COMBINED dataset are the time disposition recorded for every member in the household listed in block 4 of schedule 10 and 10.1(re-visit) for all the 7 days preceding the date of survey, the current weekly status based on the 7 days time disposition, wage and salary earnings during the week, etc.

Producer

NSSO

Variables List

Dataset contains 515 variable(s)

File Block3-sch10--Household-Characteristics-records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_hhold	Key to locate Household	discrete	character-13	120578	0	-
2	RecID	Record ID(indicate blockno-03)	discrete	character-2	120578	0	-
3	Round_sch	Round and schedule	discrete	character-3	120578	0	-
4	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	120578	0	sector (rural-1, urban-2)
5	State	State	discrete	character-2	120578	0	State code
6	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	120578	0	Region code
7	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	120578	0	stratum number
8	District	District	discrete	character-2	120578	0	District
9	Sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character-1	120578	0	sub - round
10	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	120578	0	sub - sample
11	fsu_no	First stage Unit no	discrete	character-5	120578	0	srl. no. of sample village / block
12	Visit_no	Visit no	discrete	character-1	120578	0	household visit number (1 / 2)
13	Seg_no	Segment no	discrete	character-1	120578	0	segment (1 / 2)
14	Stg2_stratm	Stage-2 stratum	discrete	character-2	120578	0	second-stage stratum
15	Survey_code	Survey code	discrete	character-1	120577	0	survey code
16	Reasn_substn	Reason substitution	discrete	character-1	2773	0	reason for first substitution of original hh. (code)
17	B2_q4	Time to canvass(mts).	continuous	numeric-3.0	120578	0	total time taken to canvass schedule 10 (minutes)
18	Hhhold_Slno	Sample hhold no	discrete	character-2	120578	0	sample household no.
19	B3_q2	Social group	discrete	character-1	120578	0	Household social group
20	B3_q3	Religion	discrete	character-1	120578	0	Household religion
21	B3_q4	Hhold type	discrete	character-2	120578	0	Hhold type
22	B3_q5	MPCE(Rs)	continuous	numeric-5.0	120578	0	Total expenditure last month (Rs
23	B3_q6	Land owned(0.00)	continuous	numeric-6.2	120578	0	land owned as on date of survey (in 0.00 hectares)
24	B3_q7	Land possed(0.00).	continuous	numeric-6.2	120578	0	land possess as on date of survey (in 0.00 hectares)
25	B3_q8	Land cultivated(0.00)	continuous	numeric-6.2	120578	0	land cultivated as on date of survey (in 0.00 hectares)
26	B3_q9	male-public-wrker	discrete	numeric-2.0	120578	0	No. of male members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days
27	B3_q10	fem-public-wrker	discrete	numeric-2.0	120578	0	No. of female members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days
28	Nss	Nss	discrete	numeric-2.0	120578	0	-
29	ss_replicate	SS_replicate	discrete	numeric-1.0	120578	0	-
30	Wgt	Multiplier posted(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	120578	0	-

File Block3-sch10--Household-Characteristics-records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
31	Wgt_SR_comb	Multiplier sub round combined (generated)	continuous	numeric-9.2	120578	0	-

File Block31-sch10-Indebtedness-rural-labour-households-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_hhold	Key to locate Household	discrete	character-13	5993	0	-
2	RecID	Record ID(indicate blockno-3.1)	discrete	character-2	5993	0	-
3	Round_sch	Round and schedule	discrete	character-3	5993	0	-
4	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	5993	0	-
5	State	State	discrete	character-2	5993	0	-
6	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	5993	0	-
7	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	5993	0	-
8	District	District	discrete	character-2	5993	0	-
9	sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character-1	5993	0	-
10	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	5993	0	-
11	fsu_no	First stage Unit no	discrete	character-5	5993	0	-
12	visit_no	Visit no	discrete	character-1	5993	0	-
13	seg_no	Segment no	discrete	character-1	5993	0	-
14	Stg2_stratm	Stage-2 stratum	discrete	character-2	5993	0	-
15	Hhold_Slno	Sample hhold no	discrete	character-2	5993	0	-
16	B31_Q2_cd1	Hereditary loan (Rs)	continuous	numeric-5.0	5993	0	-
17	B31_Q2_cd2	Loan contracted in cash(Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	5993	0	Nature of loan
18	B31_Q2_cd3	Loan contracted in kind (Rs)	continuous	numeric-5.0	5993	0	Nature of loan
19	B31_Q2_cd4	Loan contracted partly in cash and partly in kind(Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	5993	0	Nature of loan
20	B31_Q2_other	Loan of other nature(Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	5993	0	Nature of loan
21	B31_Q3_cd1	Loan thru government Source(Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	5993	0	Source of Loan
22	B31_Q3_cd2	Loan thru co-operative society (Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	5993	0	Source of Loan
23	B31_Q3_cd3	Loan thru bank(Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	5993	0	Source of Loan
24	B31_Q3_cd4	Loan thru employer/ landlord(Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	5993	0	Source of Loan
25	B31_Q3_cd5	Loan thru agricul-tural/ professional money lender(Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	5993	0	Source of Loan
26	B31_Q3_cd6	Loan thru shop-keeper/ trader(Rs)	continuous	numeric-5.0	5993	0	Source of Loan
27	B31_Q3_cd7	Loan thru rela-tives/ friends(Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	5993	0	Source of Loan

File Block31-sch10-Indebtedness-rural-labour-households-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
28	B31_Q3_cd9	Loan thru other sources(Rs)	continuous	numeric-5.0	5993	0	Source of Loan
29	B31_Q3_oher	Loan thru none of above	continuous	numeric-6.0	5993	0	Source of Loan
30	B31_Q4_cd1	Loan for medical expenses (Rs)	continuous	numeric-5.0	5993	0	Purpose of Loan
31	B31_Q4_cd2	Loan for educational expenses (Rs)	continuous	numeric-5.0	5993	0	Purpose of Loan
32	B31_Q4_cd3	Loan for legal expenses (Rs)	continuous	numeric-5.0	5993	0	Purpose of Loan
33	B31_Q4_cd4	Loan for other consumption expenses (Rs)	continuous	numeric-5.0	5993	0	Purpose of Loan
34	B31_Q4_cd5	Loan for marriage and other ceremonial expenses (Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	5993	0	Purpose of Loan
35	B31_Q4_cd6	Loan for purchase of land / construction of building(Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	5993	0	Purpose of Loan
36	B31_Q4_cd7	Loan for productive purpose (Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	5993	0	Purpose of Loan
37	B31_Q4_cd8	Loan for repayment of debt (Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	5993	0	Purpose of Loan
38	B31_Q4_cd9	Loan for other purposes(Rs)	continuous	numeric-5.0	5993	0	Purpose of Loan
39	B31_Q4_other	Loan for none of above(fRs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	5993	0	Purpose of Loan
40	Nss	Nss	discrete	numeric-1.0	5993	0	-
41	ss_replicate	SS_replicate	discrete	numeric-1.0	5993	0	-
42	Wgt	Multiplier Posted(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	5993	0	-
43	Wgt_SR_comb	Multiplier sub round combined (generated)	continuous	numeric-9.2	5993	0	-

File Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	key_Hhold	Key to identify Household	discrete	character-11	596686	0	-
2	key_prsn	Key to identify Person	discrete	character-14	596686	0	-
3	RecID	Record ID(indicate blockno-04)	discrete	character-2	596686	0	-
4	Round_sch	Round and schedule	discrete	character-3	596686	0	-
5	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	596686	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	596686	0	-
7	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	596686	0	-
8	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	596686	0	-
9	District	District	discrete	character-2	596686	0	-
10	sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character-1	596686	0	-
11	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	596686	0	-

File Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
12	fsu_no	First stage Unit no	discrete	character-5	596686	0	-
13	visit_no	Visit no	discrete	character-1	596686	0	-
14	seg_no	Segment no	discrete	character-1	596686	0	-
15	Stg2_stratm	Stage-2 stratum	discrete	character-2	596686	0	-
16	Hhold_Slno	Sample hhold no	discrete	character-2	596686	0	-
17	Prsn_Slno_B4_c	Person serial no	discrete	character-3	596686	0	Serial number of person
18	B4_q3	Relation to head	discrete	character-1	596650	0	Relation to head:
19	B4_q4	Sex	discrete	character-1	596686	0	Sex
20	B4_q5	Age(years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	596200	486	Age (years):
21	B4_q6	Marital status	discrete	character-1	596686	0	Marital status
22	B4_q7	General education	discrete	character-2	596686	0	Educational standard General
23	B4_q8	Technical education	discrete	character-1	596686	0	Educational standard Technical
24	B4_q9	Attendance in edu. Instt.	discrete	character-2	382882	0	Current attendance in educational institutions and course of study
25	B4_q10	Registered in empl exchange	discrete	character-1	576986	0	Currently registered with employment exchange: For persons of age below 65 years
26	B4_q11	Stayed in same place	discrete	character-1	596686	0	Whether staying in the same village/ town for last 6 months or more
27	B4_q12	Stayed away	discrete	character-1	586167	0	Whether during last 365 days stayed away from village/town for 60 days or more for employment or in search of employment
28	B4_q13	Diff place enumeration	discrete	character-1	596686	0	Whether place of enumeration differs from last usual place of residence (upr)
29	B4_q14	period since leaving(years)	discrete	character-2	155368	0	Period since leaving the last upr
30	B4_q15	location last residence	discrete	character-1	155359	0	Particulars of last upr - location :
31	B4_q17	Last resd state code	discrete	character-2	155349	0	-
32	B4_q18	Acty status at migration	discrete	character-2	155310	0	Usual activity status at the time of leaving last upr
33	B4_q19	NIC code 2dgt at migration	discrete	character-2	35093	0	Industry division (2 digit NIC 1998
34	B4_q20	Reason migration	discrete	character-2	155327	0	-
35	Nss	Nss	discrete	numeric-2.0	596686	0	-
36	ss_replicate	ss_replicate	discrete	numeric-1.0	596686	0	-
37	Wgt	Multiplier Posted(o.oo)	continuous	numeric-9.2	596686	0	-
38	Wgt_SR_Comb	Multiplier sub round combined (generated)	continuous	numeric-9.2	596686	0	-

File Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_hhold	Key to identify Household	discrete	character-11	596686	0	-
2	Key_prsn	Key to identify person	discrete	character-14	596686	0	-

File Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
3	FileID	Record ID(indicate blockno-51	discrete	character-2	596686	0	-
4	Round_sch	Round and schedule	discrete	character-3	596686	0	-
5	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	596686	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	596686	0	-
7	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	596686	0	-
8	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	596686	0	-
9	District	District	discrete	character-2	596686	0	-
10	sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character-1	596686	0	-
11	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	596686	0	-
12	fsu_no	First stage Unit no	discrete	character-5	596686	0	-
13	visit_no	Visit no	discrete	character-1	596686	0	-
14	seg_no	Segment no	discrete	character-1	596686	0	-
15	Stg2_stratm	Stage-2 stratum	discrete	character-2	596686	0	-
16	Hhold_Slno	Sample hhold no	discrete	character-2	596686	0	-
17	Prsn_slno_B51_	person srl.	discrete	character-3	595529	0	Serial number of Person
18	B51_q2	Age(years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	595047	1639	Age in years
19	B51_q3	Principal acty status	discrete	character-2	595529	0	Principal usual activity status
20	B51_q5	Principal NIC code	discrete	character-5	209830	0	Principal industry code (5dgt)
21	B51_q6	Principal NCO	discrete	character-3	209830	0	Principal occupation code (3dgt)
22	B51_q7	Engaged in sub acty	discrete	character-1	596686	0	Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity (yes-1, no-2)
23	B51_q8	No of sub acty	discrete	character-1	58602	0	If code 1 in Q (7), Number of subsidiary activities during last 365 days
24	B51_q9	Location work place	discrete	character-2	104138	0	Location of workplace (code)
25	B51_q10	Entpr type	discrete	character-1	104138	0	Enterprise type
26	B51_q11	Keeps accnts?	discrete	character-1	104138	0	Whether keeps written accounts (yes -1, no -2, not known -9)
27	B51_q12	No of workers(code)	discrete	character-1	104138	0	Number of workers
28	B51_q13	Uses electricity?	discrete	character-1	24484	0	Whether uses electricity for manufacturing (yes -1, no -2, not known -9)
29	B51_q14	Workd under specification	discrete	character-1	112984	0	Whether worked under given specifications
30	B51_q15	Who provided credit etc	discrete	character-1	8248	0	Who provided credit / raw material / equipment
31	B51_q16	No of outlets	discrete	character-1	8248	0	No. of outlets of disposal
32	B51_q17	Payment basis	discrete	character-1	8248	0	Basis of payment
33	B51_q18	Type of specification	discrete	character-1	8248	0	Type of specifications
34	B51_q19	Skill possed	discrete	character-2	186881	0	For persons of age 15 years and above (15+) having codes 81-97 in col.3, skill possessed

File Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
35	B51_q20	Period seeking work	discrete	character-1	589142	0	For codes other than 81 in column (3), period of seeking/availability for work for some period during last 365 days:
36	Nss	Nss	discrete	numeric-2.0	596686	0	-
37	ss_replicate	ss_replicate	discrete	numeric-1.0	596686	0	-
38	Wgt	Multiplier Posted(o.oo)	continuous	numeric-9.2	596686	0	-
39	Wgt_SR_comb	Multiplier Subround Combined(generated)	continuous	numeric-9.2	596686	0	-

File Block52-sch10-Persons-subsidiary-activity-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold	Key to identify household	discrete	character-13	19228	0	-
2	Key_prsn	Key to identify person	discrete	character-16	19228	0	-
3	Key_prsn_subac	Key to identify person sub activty no	discrete	character-17	19228	0	-
4	FileID	Record ID(indicate blockno-71)	discrete	character-2	19228	0	-
5	Round_sch	Round and schedule	discrete	character-3	19228	0	-
6	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	19228	0	-
7	State	State	discrete	character-2	19228	0	-
8	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	19228	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	19228	0	-
10	District	District	discrete	character-2	19228	0	-
11	sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character-1	19228	0	-
12	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	19228	0	-
13	fsu_no	First stage Unit no	discrete	character-5	19228	0	-
14	visit_no	Visit no	discrete	character-1	19228	0	-
15	seg_no	Segment no	discrete	character-1	19228	0	-
16	Stg2_stratm	Stage-2 stratum	discrete	character-2	19228	0	-
17	Hhold_Slno	Sample hhold no	discrete	character-2	19228	0	-
18	Prsn_Slno_B52_	Person serial no.	discrete	character-3	19228	0	Serial number of Person
19	B52_q2	Age(years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	19228	0	-
20	B52_q3	Sub acty status	discrete	character-2	19228	0	Subsidiary activity status
21	B52_q5	Sub acty industry	discrete	character-5	19228	0	Subsidiary industry code (5dgt)
22	B52_q6	Sub acty NCO	discrete	character-3	19228	0	Subsidiary occupation code (3dgt)
23	B52_q7	Location entpr	discrete	character-2	3622	0	Location of workplace (code)
24	B52_q8	Entpr type	discrete	character-1	3622	0	Enterprise type
25	B52_q9	Keep accnts?	discrete	character-1	3622	0	Whether keeps written accounts (yes -1, no -2, not known -9)
26	B52_q10	Workers? (code)	discrete	character-1	3622	0	Number of workers

File Block52-sch10-Persons-subsidiary-activity-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
27	B52_q11	Use electricity?	discrete	character-1	1574	0	Whether uses electricity for manufacturing (yes -1, no -2, not known -9)
28	B52_q12	Work specifications?	discrete	character-1	16448	0	Whether worked under given specifications
29	B52_q13	Who provide credit etc?	discrete	character-1	638	0	Who provided credit / raw material / equipment
30	B52_q14	Outlets?	discrete	character-1	638	0	No. of outlets of disposal
31	B52_q15	Payment mode?	discrete	character-1	638	0	Basis of payment
32	B52_q16	Specification type	discrete	character-1	638	0	Type of specifications
33	B52_q17	No of sub acty	discrete	character-1	19228	0	Subsidiary activity status number(1/2)
34	Nss	Nss	discrete	numeric-2.0	19228	0	-
35	ss_replicate	ss_replicate	discrete	numeric-1.0	19228	0	-
36	Wgt	Multiplier Posted(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	19228	0	-
37	Wgt_SR_comb	Multiplier Subround Combined(generated)	continuous	numeric-9.2	19228	0	-

File Block53-sch10-Persons-daily-activity-time-disposition-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold	Key to identify household	discrete	character-13	700932	0	-
2	Key_PRSN	Key to identify person	discrete	character-16	700932	0	-
3	Key_acty_Slno	Key to identify person activity slno	discrete	character-18	700932	0	-
4	FileID	Record ID(indicate blockno-53)	discrete	character-2	700932	0	-
5	Round_sch	Round and schedule	discrete	character-3	700932	0	-
6	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	700932	0	-
7	State	State	discrete	character-2	700932	0	-
8	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	700932	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	700932	0	-
10	District	District	discrete	character-2	700932	0	-
11	sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character-1	700932	0	-
12	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	700932	0	-
13	fsu_no	First stage Unit no	discrete	character-5	700932	0	-
14	visit_no	Visit no	discrete	character-1	700932	0	-
15	seg_no	Segment no	discrete	character-1	700932	0	-
16	Stg2_stratm	Stage-2 stratum	discrete	character-2	700932	0	-
17	Hhold_Slno	Sample hhold no	discrete	character-2	700932	0	-
18	Prsn_Slno_B53_	person serial no	discrete	character-3	700932	0	-
19	B53_q2	Age (years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	700445	487	-
20	B53_q3	Activity slno	discrete	character-2	700932	0	Serial no. of activity

File Block53-sch10-Persons-daily-activity-time-disposition-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
21	B53_q4	Acty status	discrete	character-2	700932	0	Status code
22	B53_q5	Acty industry division	discrete	character-2	260006	0	Industry (division):
23	B53_q6	Type of opern(rural)	discrete	character-2	169845	0	Operation code (for rural only)
24	B53_q14	Intensity acty total days(0.0)	continuous	numeric-3.1	700932	0	Total number of days in each activity
25	B53_q15	Earning cash(Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	100776	600156	Wage earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs):
26	B53_q16	Earning kind(Rs)	continuous	numeric-4.0	18767	682165	Salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs):
27	B53_q17	Total earnings-recvd (Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	104296	596636	Total Wgae/Salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs):
28	B53_q18	Mode payment	discrete	character-2	95415	0	Mode of payment
29	B53_q19	Nominal wrk days	continuous	numeric-1.0	700932	0	Total number of days with nominal work
30	B53_q20	Weekly acty status	discrete	character-2	700932	0	Current weekly status (codes)
31	B53_q21	Weekly acty NIC	discrete	character-5	305844	0	-
32	B53_q22	Weekly acty NCO	discrete	character-3	305844	0	-
33	Nss	Nss	discrete	numeric-2.0	700932	0	-
34	ss_replicate	ss_replicate	discrete	numeric-1.0	700932	0	-
35	Wgt	Multiplier Posted(o.oo)	continuous	numeric-9.2	700932	0	-
36	Wgt_SR_comb	Multiplier Subround Combined(generated)	continuous	numeric-9.2	700932	0	-

File Block6-sch10-persons-unemployed-7daysweek-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold_slno	Key to locate Household	discrete	character-13	9455	0	-
2	Key_Prsn_slno	Key to locate Person	discrete	character-16	9455	0	-
3	RecID	Record ID(indicate blockno-06)	discrete	character-2	9455	0	-
4	Round_sch	Round and schedule	discrete	character-3	9455	0	-
5	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	9455	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	9455	0	-
7	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	9455	0	-
8	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	9455	0	-
9	District	District	discrete	character-2	9455	0	-
10	sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character-1	9455	0	-
11	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	9455	0	-
12	fsu_no	First stage Unit no	discrete	character-5	9455	0	-
13	visit_no	Visit no	discrete	character-1	9455	0	-
14	seg_no	Segment no	discrete	character-1	9455	0	-

File Block6-sch10-persons-unemployed-7daysweek-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
15	Stg2_stratm	Stage-2bstratum	discrete	character-2	9455	0	-
16	Hhhold_Slno	Sample hhold no	discrete	character-2	9455	0	-
17	Prsn_Slno_B6_c	Person Serial no	discrete	character-3	9455	0	Person Serial no
18	B6_q2	Age(in years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	9455	0	Age(in years)
19	B6_q3	Whether ever wrkd	discrete	character-1	9455	0	Whether ever worked (yes -1, no -2)
20	B6_q4	Duration	discrete	character-1	3320	0	Duration of last employment
21	B6_q5	Activity status	discrete	character-2	3331	0	Activity status of last employment
22	B6_q6	NIC1998(5 digit)	discrete	character-5	3331	0	-
23	B6_q7	NCO1968	discrete	character-3	3142	0	NCO1968 of last employment
24	B6_q8	Reason for break	discrete	character-1	3327	0	Reason for break of last employment
25	B6_q9	Reason for quitting	discrete	character-1	342	0	Reason for quitting of last employment
26	Nss	Nss	discrete	numeric-2.0	9455	0	-
27	SS_replicate	SS_replicate	discrete	numeric-1.0	9455	0	-
28	Wgt	Multiplier(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	9455	0	-
29	Wgt_SR_comb	Multiplier Subround Combined(generated)	continuous	numeric-9.2	9455	0	-

File Block71-sch10-Persons-availability-for-work-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_hhold_slno	Key to identify household	discrete	character-13	227802	0	-
2	Key_prsn_slno	Key to identify Person	discrete	character-16	227802	0	-
3	FileID	Record ID(indicate blockno-71)	discrete	character-2	227802	0	-
4	Round_sch	Round and schedule	discrete	character-3	227802	0	-
5	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	227802	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	227802	0	-
7	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	227802	0	-
8	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	227802	0	-
9	District	District	discrete	character-2	227802	0	-
10	sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character-1	227802	0	-
11	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	227802	0	-
12	fsu_no	First stage Unit no	discrete	character-5	227802	0	-
13	visit_no	Visit no	discrete	character-1	227802	0	-
14	seg_no	Segment no	discrete	character-1	227802	0	-
15	Stg2_stratm	Stage-2 stratum	discrete	character-2	227802	0	-
16	Hhold_Slno	Sample hhold no	discrete	character-2	227802	0	-
17	Prsn_Slno_B71_	Person serial no	discrete	character-3	227802	0	Person serial no
18	B71_q2	Age(years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	227799	3	Age(years)
19	B71_q3	principal acty status	discrete	character-2	227802	0	principal acty status

File Block71-sch10-Persons-availability-for-work-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
20	B71_q4	sub acty status1	discrete	character-2	58602	0	subsidiary activity status1
21	B71_q5	Full/part time?	discrete	character-1	225345	0	Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days
22	B71_q6	Work regularly?	discrete	character-1	225251	0	Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days (yes -1, no-2):
23	B71_q7	No of months without work	continuous	numeric-2.0	127868	99934	Approximate no. of months without work (months)
24	B71_q8	Sought work?	discrete	character-1	54735	0	If entry ³ 1 in col. 7, whether sought/ available for work during those months:
25	B71_q9	Made effort?	discrete	character-1	38614	0	If code 1 or 2 in col. 8, whether made any efforts to get work:
26	B71_q10	Sought addl work	discrete	character-1	227802	0	Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/ she had work
27	B71_q11	Reason addl work	discrete	character-1	16281	0	If code 1 or 2 in col. (10), reason
28	B71_q12	Sought alternate work	discrete	character-1	227800	0	Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/ she had worked
29	B71_q13	Reason alternate work	discrete	character-1	14373	0	If code 1 or 2 in col.(12), reason
30	Nss	Nss	discrete	numeric-2.0	227802	0	-
31	ss_replicate	SS replicate	discrete	numeric-1.0	227802	0	-
32	Wgt	Multiplier Posted(o.oo)	continuous	numeric-9.2	227802	0	-
33	Wgt_SR_comb	Multiplier Subround Combined(generated)	continuous	numeric-9.2	227802	0	-

File Block72-sch10-Persons-change-of-work-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold_slno	Key to identify household	discrete	character-13	227802	0	-
2	Key_Prsn_slno	Key to identify Person	discrete	character-16	227802	0	-
3	FileID	Record ID(indicate blockno-7.2)	discrete	character-2	227802	0	-
4	Round_sch	Round and schedule	discrete	character-3	227802	0	-
5	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	227802	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	227802	0	-
7	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	227802	0	-
8	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	227802	0	-
9	District	District	discrete	character-2	227802	0	-
10	sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character-1	227802	0	-
11	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	227802	0	-
12	fsu_no	First stage Unit no	discrete	character-5	227802	0	-
13	visit_no	Visit no	discrete	character-1	227802	0	-
14	seg_no	Segment no	discrete	character-1	227802	0	-

File Block72-sch10-Persons-change-of-work-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
15	Stg2_stratm	Stage-2 stratum	discrete	character-2	227802	0	-
16	Hhold_Slno	Sample hhold no	discrete	character-2	227802	0	-
17	B72_q1	Person serial no	discrete	character-3	227802	0	Person serial no
18	B72_q2	Age (in years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	227799	3	Age (in years)
19	B72_q3	Principal Acty status	discrete	character-2	227802	0	Usual principal Activity status
20	B72_q4	Sub Acty status 1	discrete	character-2	58602	0	Usual subsidiary Activity status-1
21	B72_q5	Any union/association?	discrete	character-1	227795	0	Is there any union/association in your activity?
22	B72_q6	Member union/ association?	discrete	character-1	43171	0	If 'yes' (code 1) in col.(5), whether a member of union/association
23	B72_q7	Nature employment	discrete	character-1	221883	0	For activity status codes 11-51 in col. (3) or (4)- Nature of employment
24	B72_q8	Covered provident fund	discrete	character-1	218210	0	For activity status codes 11-51 in col. (3) or (4)- Whether covered under Provident Fund
25	B72_q9	Changed acty status	discrete	character-1	227802	0	Whether during last 2 years changed - work activity status, industry, occupation and establishment along with the earlier position:
26	B72_q10	Last acty status	discrete	character-2	1155	0	if status changed, last activity status
27	B72_q11	Changed industry?	discrete	character-1	227802	0	Whether during last 2 years changed - activity industry
28	B72_q12	Last industry-2digit	discrete	character-2	1674	0	if industry changed, last industry
29	B72_q13	Changed occupation?	discrete	character-1	227802	0	Whether during last 2 years changed - occupation
30	B72_q14	Last occupation	discrete	character-3	1637	0	if changed occupation, last occupation
31	B72_q15	changed establishment?	discrete	character-1	227802	0	Whether during last 2 years changed - work establishment ?:
32	B72_q16	Reason for change	discrete	character-1	2256	0	If 'yes' in col. 11 or 13, reason for last change
33	Nss	Nss	discrete	numeric-2.0	227802	0	-
34	ss_replicate	SS replicate	discrete	numeric-1.0	227802	0	-
35	Wgt	Multiplier Posted(o.oo)	continuous	numeric-9.2	227802	0	-
36	Wgt_SR_Comb	Multiplier Subround Combined(generated)	continuous	numeric-9.2	227802	0	-

File Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold_slno	Key to locate Person	discrete	character-13	289078	0	-
2	Key_Prsn_slno	Key to locate hhold	discrete	character-16	289078	0	-
3	RecID	Record ID(indicate blockno-08)	discrete	character-2	289078	0	-
4	Round_sch	Round and schedule	discrete	character-3	289078	0	-
5	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	289078	0	-

File Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	289078	0	-
7	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	289078	0	-
8	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	289078	0	-
9	District	District	discrete	character-2	289078	0	-
10	Sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character-1	289078	0	-
11	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	289078	0	-
12	fsu_no	First stage Unit no	discrete	character-5	289078	0	-
13	Visit_no	Visit no	discrete	character-1	289078	0	-
14	Seg_no	Segment no	discrete	character-1	289078	0	-
15	Stg2_stratm	Stage-2bstratum	discrete	character-2	289078	0	-
16	Hhold_Slno	Sample hhold no	discrete	character-2	289078	0	-
17	Prsn_Slno_B8_(	Person Sl No	discrete	character-3	289078	0	Person Sl No
18	B8_q2	Age(in years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	288851	227	Age(in years)
19	B8_q3	Doing domestic duties	discrete	character-1	114853	0	Whether required to spend most of their time on domestic duties during 365 days preceding the date of survey?
20	B8_q4	Reason for YES	discrete	character-1	102445	0	For code 1 in item 3 reason?
21	B8_q5	Reason for NO	discrete	character-1	12104	0	For ode 2 in item 3, reason?
22	B8_q6	kitchen/garden	discrete	character-1	115966	0	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards etc?
23	B8_q7	Poultry/dairy	discrete	character-1	115966	0	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-work in household poultry, dairy, etc.?
24	B8_q8	Fish/fruit/veg	discrete	character-1	115966	0	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-free collection of fish, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption?
25	B8_q9	Firewood/cow dung	discrete	character-1	115966	0	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-free collection of fire-wood, cowdung, cattle feed etc. for household consumption?
26	B8_q10	Husking paddy	discrete	character-1	115966	0	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-husking of paddy for household consumption?
27	B8_q11	Grinding foodgrains	discrete	character-1	115966	0	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-grinding of foodgrains for household onsumption
28	B8_q12	Gur	discrete	character-1	115966	0	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out

File Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
							during the last 365 days:-preparation of gur for household consumption
29	B8_q13	Preservation meat/fish	discrete	character-1	115966	0	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-preservation of meat and fish for household consumption
30	B8_q14	Basket/mat	discrete	character-1	115966	0	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-making baskets and mats for household use
31	B8_q15	Cow dung cake	discrete	character-1	115966	0	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-preparation of cow-dung cake for use as fuel in the household?
32	B8_q16	Sewing/tailoring	discrete	character-1	115966	0	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use
33	B8_q17	Tutoring	discrete	character-1	115966	0	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-tutoring of own children or others' children free of charge
34	B8_q18	Bringing water-hhd	discrete	character-1	115966	0	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-bringing water from outside the household premises?
35	B8_q19	Bringing water-vill	discrete	character-1	67345	0	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-bringing water from outside the village?
36	B8_q20	Distance	continuous	numeric-2.0	971	288107	If yes in item 19: distance in kilometers
37	B8_q21	Willing to accept work?	discrete	character-1	115966	0	Inspite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work if work is made available at your household?
38	B8_q22	Nature of work	discrete	character-1	35601	0	The nature of work acceptable
39	B8_q23	Type of work	discrete	character-1	35461	0	Type of work acceptable
40	B8_q24	Have skil/experience?	discrete	character-1	35469	0	Do you have any skill/experience to undertake that work?
41	B8_q25	Assistance needed	discrete	character-1	35323	0	.What assistance do you require to undertake that work?
42	Nss	Nss	discrete	numeric-2.0	289078	0	-
43	SS_replicate	SS_replicate	discrete	numeric-1.0	289078	0	-
44	Wgt	Posted Multiplier(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	289078	0	-
45	Wgt_SR_comb	Multiplier Subround Combined(generated)	continuous	numeric-9.2	289078	0	-

File Block4-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold	Key to identify Household	discrete	character-13	819011	0	-
2	Key_prsn	Key to identify Person	discrete	character-16	819011	0	-
3	RecID	Record ID(indicate blockno-04)	discrete	character-2	819011	0	-
4	Round_sch	Round and schedule	discrete	character-3	819011	0	-
5	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	819011	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	819011	0	-
7	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	819011	0	-
8	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	819011	0	-
9	District	District	discrete	character-2	819011	0	-
10	sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character-1	819011	0	-
11	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	819011	0	-
12	fsu_no	First stage Unit no	discrete	character-5	819011	0	-
13	visit_no	Visit no	discrete	character-1	819011	0	-
14	seg_no	Segment no	discrete	character-1	819011	0	-
15	Stg2_stratm	Stage-2 stratum	discrete	character-2	819011	0	-
16	Hhold_Slno	Sample hhold no	discrete	character-2	819011	0	-
17	B4_q1	Person serial no	discrete	character-3	819011	0	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
18	B4_q3	Relation to head	discrete	character-1	818864	0	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
19	B4_q4	Sex	discrete	character-1	819011	0	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
20	B4_q5	Age(years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	818372	639	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
21	B4_q6	Marital status	discrete	character-1	819011	0	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
22	B4_q7	General education	discrete	character-2	819011	0	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
23	B4_q8	Technical education	discrete	character-1	819011	0	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
24	B4_q9	Attendance in edu. Instt.	discrete	character-2	525920	0	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
25	B4_q10	Registered in empl exchange	discrete	character-1	791933	0	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
26	B4_q11	Stayed in same place	discrete	character-1	819011	0	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
27	B4_q12	Stayed away	discrete	character-1	802430	0	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
28	B4_q13	Diff place enumeration	discrete	character-1	819011	0	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
29	B4_q14	period since leaving	discrete	character-2	214053	0	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
30	B4_q15	location last residence	discrete	character-1	214033	0	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

File Block4-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
31	B4_q17	Last resd state code	discrete	character-2	214015	0	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
32	B4_q18	Acty status at migration	discrete	character-2	213941	0	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
33	B4_q19	NIC migration	discrete	character-2	48875	0	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
34	B4_q20	Reason migration	discrete	character-2	213974	0	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
35	Nss	Nss	discrete	numeric-2.0	819011	0	-
36	ss_replicate	ss_replicate	discrete	numeric-1.0	819011	0	-
37	Wgt	Multiplier Posted(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	819011	0	-
38	Wgt_10_10.1_S	Multiplier Sch 10 & 10.1 Subround combined(generated)	continuous	numeric-9.2	819011	0	-

File Block51-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold	Key to identify Household	discrete	character-13	819011	0	-
2	Key_prsn	Key to identify person	discrete	character-16	819011	0	-
3	FileID	Record ID(indicate blockno-51)	discrete	character-2	819011	0	-
4	Round_sch	Round and schedule	discrete	character-3	819011	0	-
5	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	819011	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	819011	0	-
7	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	819011	0	-
8	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	819011	0	-
9	District	District	discrete	character-2	819011	0	-
10	sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character-1	819011	0	-
11	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	819011	0	-
12	fsu_no	First stage Unit no	discrete	character-5	819011	0	-
13	visit_no	Visit no	discrete	character-1	819011	0	-
14	seg_no	Segment no	discrete	character-1	819011	0	-
15	Stg2_stratm	Stage-2 stratum	discrete	character-2	819011	0	-
16	Hhold_Slno	Sample hhold no	discrete	character-2	819011	0	-
17	B51_q1	Person serial no	discrete	character-3	819011	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
18	B51_q2	Age(years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	818372	639	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
19	B51_q3	Principal activity status	discrete	character-2	819011	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
20	B51_q5	Principal acty industry	discrete	character-5	288886	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
21	B51_q6	Principal acty NCO	discrete	character-3	288886	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

File Block51-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
22	B51_q7	Engaged in sub activity?	discrete	character-1	817854	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
23	B51_q8	Number of sub acty	discrete	character-1	79750	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
24	B51_q9	Location	discrete	character-2	143384	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
25	B51_q10	Enterprise type	discrete	character-1	143384	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
26	B51_q11	Keeps accnt?	discrete	character-1	143384	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
27	B51_q12	Workers?(code)	discrete	character-1	143384	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
28	B51_q13	Uses electricity?	discrete	character-1	33753	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
29	B51_q14	Work specification?	discrete	character-1	155753	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
30	B51_q15	Who provided credit etc?	discrete	character-1	11314	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
31	B51_q16	Outlets?	discrete	character-1	11314	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
32	B51_q17	Payment mode	discrete	character-1	11314	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
33	B51_q18	Type of specifications	discrete	character-1	11314	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
34	B51_q19	Skill?	discrete	character-2	188006	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
35	B51_q20	Period seeking work	discrete	character-1	593045	0	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
36	Nss	Nss	discrete	numeric-2.0	819011	0	-
37	ss_replicate	SS replicate	discrete	numeric-1.0	819011	0	-
38	Wgt	Multiplier Posted(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	819011	0	-
39	Wgt_10_10.1_S	Multiplier Sch 10 & 10.1 Subround combined(generated)	continuous	numeric-9.2	819011	0	-

File Block52-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold	Key to locate household	discrete	character-13	26207	0	-
2	Key_Prsn	Key to locate person	discrete	character-16	26207	0	-
3	Key_Prsn_subac	Key to locate person sub acty no	discrete	character-17	26207	0	-
4	FileID	Record ID(indicate blockno-52)	discrete	character-2	26207	0	-
5	Round_sch	Round and schedule	discrete	character-3	26207	0	-
6	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	26207	0	-
7	State	State	discrete	character-2	26207	0	-

File Block52-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
8	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	26207	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	26207	0	-
10	District	District	discrete	character-2	26207	0	-
11	sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character-1	26207	0	-
12	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	26207	0	-
13	fsu_no	First stage Unit no	discrete	character-5	26207	0	-
14	visit_no	Visit no	discrete	character-1	26207	0	-
15	seg_no	Segment no	discrete	character-1	26207	0	-
16	Stg2_stratm	Stage-2 stratum	discrete	character-2	26207	0	-
17	samp_hholdno	Sample hhold no	discrete	character-2	26207	0	-
18	B52_q1	Person serial no.	discrete	character-3	26207	0	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
19	B52_q2	Age(years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	26207	0	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
20	B52_q3	Sub acty status	discrete	character-2	26207	0	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
21	B52_q5	Sub acty industry	discrete	character-5	26207	0	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
22	B52_q6	Sub acty NCO	discrete	character-3	26207	0	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
23	B52_q7	Location entpr	discrete	character-2	4956	0	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
24	B52_q8	Entpr type	discrete	character-1	4956	0	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
25	B52_q9	Keep accnts?	discrete	character-1	4956	0	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
26	B52_q10	Workers? (code)	discrete	character-1	4956	0	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
27	B52_q11	Use electricity?	discrete	character-1	2198	0	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
28	B52_q12	Work specifications?	discrete	character-1	22433	0	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
29	B52_q13	Who provide credit etc?	discrete	character-1	925	0	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
30	B52_q14	Outlets?	discrete	character-1	925	0	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
31	B52_q15	Payment mode?	discrete	character-1	925	0	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
32	B52_q16	Specification type	discrete	character-1	925	0	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
33	B52_q17	No of sub acty	discrete	character-1	26207	0	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
34	Nss	Nss	discrete	numeric-2.0	26207	0	-
35	ss_replicate	SS replicate	discrete	numeric-1.0	26207	0	-
36	Wgt	Multiplier Posted(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	26207	0	-

File Block52-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
37	Wgt_10_10.1_S	Multiplier Sch 10 & 10.1 Subround combined(generated)	continuous	numeric-9.2	26207	0	-

File Block53-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold_slno	Key to locate household	discrete	character-13	960349	0	-
2	Key_prsn_slno	Key to locate Person	discrete	character-16	960349	0	-
3	Key_acty_slno	Key to locate Activity slno	discrete	character-18	960349	0	-
4	RecID	Record ID(indicate blockno-5.3)	discrete	character-2	960349	0	-
5	Round_sch	Round and schedule	discrete	character-3	960349	0	-
6	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	960349	0	-
7	State	State	discrete	character-2	960349	0	-
8	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	960349	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	960349	0	-
10	District	District	discrete	character-2	960349	0	-
11	sub_round	Sub round	discrete	character-1	960349	0	-
12	Sub_sample	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	960349	0	-
13	fsu_no	First stage Unit no	discrete	character-5	960349	0	-
14	visit_no	Visit no	discrete	character-1	960348	0	-
15	seg_no	Segment no	discrete	character-1	960348	0	-
16	Stg2_stratm	Stage-2 stratum	discrete	character-2	960349	0	-
17	Hhold_Slno	Sample hhold no	discrete	character-2	960349	0	-
18	Prsn_slno_B53_	person serial no	discrete	character-3	960349	0	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
19	B53_q2	Age (years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	959709	640	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
20	B53_q3	Activity slno	discrete	character-2	960349	0	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
21	B53_q4	Daily Acty status	discrete	character-2	960349	0	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
22	B53_q5	Daily acty industry	discrete	character-2	356435	0	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
23	B53_q6	Type of opern(rural)	discrete	character-2	232905	0	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
24	B53_q14	Total days in acty	continuous	numeric-3.1	960348	1	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
25	B53_q17	Total earnings-recvd (Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	142555	817794	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
26	B53_q18	Mode payment	discrete	character-2	130512	0	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
27	B53_q19	Nominal wrk days	discrete	numeric-1.0	960347	2	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.

File Block53-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
28	B53_q20	Weekly acty status	discrete	character-2	960349	0	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
29	B53_q21	Weekly acty NIC	discrete	character-5	418437	0	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
30	B53_q22	Weekly acty NCO	discrete	character-3	418431	0	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
31	Nss	Nss	continuous	numeric-2.0	960349	0	-
32	ss_replicate	ss_replicate	continuous	numeric-3.0	960349	0	-
33	Wgt	Multiplier Posted(o.oo)	continuous	numeric-11.2	960349	0	-
34	Wgt_10_10.1_S	Multiplier Sch 10 & 10.1 Subround combined(generated)	continuous	numeric-9.2	960348	1	-

Variables Description

Dataset contains515 variable(s)

File Block3-sch10--Household-Characteristics-records

#1 Key_hhold: Key to locate Household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	KEY variable generated to identify a household by combining the variables:-(Sub round,Sub sample,First stage unit no,visit no,Segment no,2nd stage stratum and housrhold serial no.)

#2 RecID: Record ID(indicate blockno-03)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable to indicate Block no of the questionnaire to which the records of this dataset belong

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
03	Block-3 data	120578	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#3 Round_sch: Round and schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable- First 2 characters indicate NSS round (55) and the last character indicate schedule number (2-for schedule10 and 4 for Schedule 10.1(Re-visit).

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
552		120578	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	sector (rural-1, urban-2)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	71417	59.2%
2	Urban	49161	40.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	State code

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#6 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Region code

File Block3-sch10--Household-Characteristics-records

#6 Region: Region

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	45988	38.1%
2	Region-2	31951	26.5%
3	Region-3	20901	17.3%
4	Region-4	14994	12.4%
5	Region-5	4428	3.7%
6	Region-6	1357	1.1%
7	Region-7	959	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#7 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	stratum number

#8 District: District

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	District

#9 Sub_round: Sub round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	As usual, the survey period of this round is divided into four sub-rounds, each with a duration of three months.
Literal question	sub - round

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	30033	24.9%
2	Sub-round-2	30151	25.0%
3	Sub-round-3	30343	25.2%
4	Sub-round-4	30051	24.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#10 Sub_sample: Sub sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sample fsu's from each first stage stratum will be drawn in the form of a number of independent sub-samples. There are 8 sub-samples in this round of survey.
Literal question	sub - sample

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	15068	12.5%
2	Sub-sample-2	15061	12.5%
3	Sub-sample-3	15007	12.4%
4	Sub-sample-4	15048	12.5%
5	Sub-sample-5	15106	12.5%
6	Sub-sample-6	15237	12.6%

File Block3-sch10--Household-Characteristics-records

#10 Sub_sample: Sub sample

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
7	Sub-sample-7	15010	12.4%
8	Sub-sample-8	15041	12.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 fsu_no: First stage Unit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first stage sampling unit (FSU) is the census village in the rural sector (Panchayat wards for Kerala). It is indicated in the sample list under the head "frame code" as to which particular list has been used as the sampling frame for selection of FSUs. The fsu's in the urban sector are the Urban Frame Survey (UFS) blocks. The list of latest UFS blocks have been considered as sampling frame for selection of sample blocks in all cities and towns
Literal question	srl. no. of sample village / block

#12 Visit_no: Visit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	household visit number (1 / 2)
Interviewer's instructions	If a sample FSU is surveyed for the first time, visit number will be '1'. And if the same FSU is surveyed for the second time in the next sub-round, the visit number will be '2'.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1st Visit	120578	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#13 Seg_no: Segment no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	segment (1 / 2)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		80677	66.9%
2		39901	33.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#14 Stg2_stratm: Stage-2 stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	second-stage stratum

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		14596	12.1%
02		105982	87.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 Survey_code: Survey code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120577 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	survey code

File Block3-sch10--Household-Characteristics-records

#15 Survey_code: Survey code

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Original hhold surveyed	117941	97.8%
2	Substitute hhold surveyed	2636	2.2%
3	Causality`	0	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Reasn_substn: Reason substitution

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=2773 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	reason for first substitution of original hh. (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Informant busy	352	12.7%
2	Members away from home	1938	69.9%
3	Informant non co-operative	332	12.0%
9	Others	151	5.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 B2_q4: Time to canvass(mts).

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	total time taken to canvass schedule 10 (minutes)

#18 Hhhold_Slno: Sample hhold no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	sample household no.

#19 B3_q2: Social group

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Household social group
Interviewer's instructions	it will have to be ascertained whether the household belongs to schedule tribe, scheduled caste or neo-Buddhist and accordingly the respective codes 1, 2 or 3 will be recorded here.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Scheduled tribe	13818	11.5%
2	Scheduled caste	19398	16.1%
3	Other backward class	38877	32.2%
9	Others	48485	40.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B3_q3: Religion

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Household religion
Interviewer's instructions	The code of the particular religious faith which the head of the household follows, will be recorded as per codelist

File Block3-sch10--Household-Characteristics-records

#20 B3_q3: Religion

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	14	0.0%
1	Hinduism	93676	77.7%
2	Islam	14611	12.1%
3	Christianity	6490	5.4%
4	Sikhism	2864	2.4%
5	Jainism	483	0.4%
6	Buddhism	1274	1.1%
7	Zoroastrianism	25	0.0%
9	others	1141	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B3_q4: Hhold type

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Hhold type
Interviewer's instructions	Household type will be recorded against this item in terms of the codes

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Self-employed in non-agriculture	10447	8.7%
12	Agricultural labour(rural)	18074	15.0%
13	Other labour(rural)	5639	4.7%
14	Self employed in Agriculture(rural)	26522	22.0%
18	Invalid	59	0.0%
19	Others(rural)	10676	8.9%
21	Self-employed in non-agriculture(urban)	17756	14.7%
22	Regular wage/salary earning(urban)	20465	17.0%
23	Casual labour(urban)	6044	5.0%
28	Invalid	58	0.0%
29	Others(urban)	4838	4.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B3_q5: MPCE(Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-35732] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=682.441 /-] [StdDev=581.835 /-]
Literal question	Total expenditure last month (Rs
Interviewer's instructions	The total monthly consumer expenditure given in item 19 of block 9 will be copied against this item. The entry for expenditure will be made in whole rupees (and not in two places of decimals).

#23 B3_q6: Land owned(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-162.88] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=0.721 /-] [StdDev=2.288 /-]
Literal question	land owned as on date of survey (in 0.00 hectares)
Interviewer's instructions	The total land owned by the household as on the date of survey will be recorded against this item

File Block3-sch10--Household-Characteristics-records

#24 B3_q7: Land possed(0.00).

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-162.88] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=0.723 /-] [StdDev=2.237 /-]
Literal question	land possess as on date of survey (in 0.00 hectares)
Interviewer's instructions	The total land possessed by the household as on the date of survey will be recorded against this item

#25 B3_q8: Land cultivated(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-160] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=0.632 /-] [StdDev=2.058 /-]
Literal question	land cultivated as on date of survey (in 0.00 hectares)
Interviewer's instructions	The total land cultivated by the household as on the date of survey will be recorded against this item

#26 B3_q9: male-public-wrker

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= -1-16] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	No. of male members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days
Interviewer's instructions	It will be first ascertained if any male member of the household got any work for at least 60 days during last 365 days preceding the date of survey in 'public works'.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
-1		95949	79.6%
0		22876	19.0%
1		1237	1.0%
2		444	0.4%
3		30	0.0%
4		16	0.0%
5		8	0.0%
6		1	0.0%
7		2	0.0%
8		5	0.0%
10		8	0.0%
11		1	0.0%
16		1	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 B3_q10: fem-public-wrker

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= -1-13] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	No. of female members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days
Interviewer's instructions	It will be first ascertained if any female member of the household got any work for at least 60 days during last 365 days preceding the date of survey in 'public works'.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
-1		96708	80.2%
0		23036	19.1%
1		395	0.3%

File Block3-sch10--Household-Characteristics-records

#27 B3_q10: fem-public-wrker

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		371	0.3%
3		17	0.0%
4		16	0.0%
5		7	0.0%
6		9	0.0%
7		1	0.0%
8		5	0.0%
9		4	0.0%
10		8	0.0%
13		1	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 Nss: Nss

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-15] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		51492	42.7%
2		41057	34.1%
3		10355	8.6%
4		5395	4.5%
5		3760	3.1%
6		2074	1.7%
7		677	0.6%
8		2250	1.9%
10		11	0.0%
11		2084	1.7%
15		1423	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 ss_replicate: SS_replicate

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-3] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		276	0.2%
2		31134	25.8%
3		89168	74.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 Wgt: Multiplier posted(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 7.06-549390.88] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=12480.475 /-] [StdDev=13176.199 /-]

#31 Wgt_SR_comb: Multiplier sub round combined (generated)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3.53-274695.44] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=120578 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6250.106 /-] [StdDev=6624.859 /-]

File Block3-sch10--Household-Characteristics-records

#31 Wgt_SR_comb: Multiplier sub round combined (generated)

Recoding and Derivation	Multipliers posted given against variable wgt are sub-round wise for each sub-round.(is in 2-place of decimal) Sub-round-specific combined multiplier are generated and given here to be used as weight for estimation inrespect of Sch10..Apply a common divisor of 4 to get average of 4 sub-rounds. This weight variable is derived as follows:- Combined multiplier = Posted multiplier if SS replicate=1. Combined multiplier = Posted mulgtiplier /2 if SS replicate >1.

File Block31-sch10-Indebtedness-rural-labour-households-Records

#1 Key_hhold: Key to locate Household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#2 RecID: Record ID(indicate blockno-3.1)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
31	Block-3.1 data	5993	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#3 Round_sch: Round and schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
552		5993	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	5993	100.0%
2	Urban	0	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

File Block31-sch10-Indebtedness-rural-labour-households-Records

#6 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	2059	34.4%
2	Region-2	1988	33.2%
3	Region-3	904	15.1%
4	Region-4	785	13.1%
5	Region-5	177	3.0%
6	Region-6	60	1.0%
7	Region-7	20	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#7 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (86 Modalities)

#8 District: District

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (69 Modalities)

#9 sub_round: Sub round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	1644	27.4%
2	Region-2	1548	25.8%
3	Region-3	1397	23.3%
4	Region-4	1404	23.4%
5	Region-5	0	0.0%
6	Region-6	0	0.0%
7	Region-7	0	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#10 Sub_sample: Sub sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block31-sch10-Indebtedness-rural-labour-households-Records

#10 Sub_sample: Sub sample

Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	801	13.4%
2	Sub-sample-2	843	14.1%
3	Sub-sample-3	814	13.6%
4	Sub-sample-4	734	12.2%
5	Sub-sample-5	692	11.5%
6	Sub-sample-6	705	11.8%
7	Sub-sample-7	712	11.9%
8	Sub-sample-8	692	11.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 fsu_no: First stage Unit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#12 visit_no: Visit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		5993	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#13 seg_no: Segment no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		2900	48.4%
2		3093	51.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#14 Stg2_stratm: Stage-2 stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		56	0.9%
02		5937	99.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block31-sch10-Indebtedness-rural-labour-households-Records

#15 Hhold_Slno: Sample hhold no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		19	0.3%
02		999	16.7%
03		8	0.1%
04		980	16.4%
05		2	0.0%
06		925	15.4%
07		5	0.1%
08		652	10.9%
09		2	0.0%
10		550	9.2%
12		611	10.2%
13		3	0.1%
14		608	10.1%
15		2	0.0%
16		237	4.0%
17		2	0.0%
18		156	2.6%
19		1	0.0%
20		146	2.4%
22		43	0.7%
24		42	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B31_Q2_cd1: Hereditary loan (Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-70000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=120.491 /-] [StdDev=1576.65 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Nature of loan code-1

#17 B31_Q2_cd2: Loan contracted in cash(Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-625000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=5157.054 /-] [StdDev=14433.766 /-]
Literal question	Nature of loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Nature of loan code-2

#18 B31_Q2_cd3: Loan contracted in kind (Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-51500] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=485.995 /-] [StdDev=2005.547 /-]
Literal question	Nature of loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Nature of loan code-3

File Block31-sch10-Indebtedness-rural-labour-households-Records

#19 **B31_Q2_cd4: Loan contracted partly in cash and partly in kind(Rs)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-150000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=266.853 /-] [StdDev=2651.262 /-]
Literal question	Nature of loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Nature of loan code-4
#20 **B31_Q2_other: Loan of other nature(Rs)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-210000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1976.223 /-] [StdDev=7486.036 /-]
Literal question	Nature of loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Nature of loan code-others
#21 **B31_Q3_cd1: Loan thru government Source(Rs)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-300000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=386.039 /-] [StdDev=4812.135 /-]
Literal question	Source of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Source of loan code-1
#22 **B31_Q3_cd2: Loan thru co-operative society (Rs)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-154525] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=715.117 /-] [StdDev=5029.522 /-]
Literal question	Source of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Source of loan code-2
#23 **B31_Q3_cd3: Loan thru bank(Rs)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-150000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1083.855 /-] [StdDev=5606.975 /-]
Literal question	Source of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Source of loan code-3
#24 **B31_Q3_cd4: Loan thru employer/landlord(Rs)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-151000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=443.324 /-] [StdDev=3758.03 /-]
Literal question	Source of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Source of loan code-4
#25 **B31_Q3_cd5: Loan thru agricul-tural/professional money lender(Rs)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-169500] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1787.725 /-] [StdDev=6583.785 /-]
Literal question	Source of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Source of loan code-5
#26 **B31_Q3_cd6: Loan thru shop-keeper/trader(Rs)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-40000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=476.476 /-] [StdDev=1578.238 /-]
Literal question	Source of Loan

File Block31-sch10-Indebtedness-rural-labour-households-Records

#26 **B31_Q3_cd6: Loan thru shop-keeper/trader(Rs)**	
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Source of loan code-6
#27 **B31_Q3_cd7: Loan thru rela-tives/friends(Rs)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-155000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=875.143 /-] [StdDev=4199.197 /-]
Literal question	Source of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Source of loan code-7
#28 **B31_Q3_cd9: Loan thru other sources(Rs)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-92000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=264.817 /-] [StdDev=2767.31 /-]
Literal question	Source of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Source of loan code-9
#29 **B31_Q3_oher: Loan thru none of above**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-210000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1974.121 /-] [StdDev=7479.358 /-]
Literal question	Source of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Source of loan code-Other
#30 **B31_Q4_cd1: Loan for medical expenses (Rs)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-90000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=679.794 /-] [StdDev=3227.351 /-]
Literal question	Purpose of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Purpose of loan code-1
#31 **B31_Q4_cd2: Loan for educational expenses (Rs)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-25200] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=32.375 /-] [StdDev=599.556 /-]
Literal question	Purpose of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Purpose of loan code-2
#32 **B31_Q4_cd3: Loan for legal expenses (Rs)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-10000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Purpose of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Purpose of loan code-3
#33 **B31_Q4_cd4: Loan for other consumption expenses (Rs)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-46000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=915.703 /-] [StdDev=2305.753 /-]
Literal question	Purpose of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Purpose of loan code-4
#34 **B31_Q4_cd5: Loan for marriage and other ceremonial expenses (Rs)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-152333] [Missing=*]

File Block31-sch10-Indebtedness-rural-labour-households-Records

#34 B31_Q4_cd5: Loan for marriage and other ceremonial expenses (Rs)

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1333.86 /-] [StdDev=6610.698 /-]
Literal question	Purpose of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Purpose of loan code-5

#35 B31_Q4_cd6: Loan for purchase of land / construction of building(Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-625000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1387.483 /-] [StdDev=11259.925 /-]
Literal question	Purpose of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Purpose of loan code-6

#36 B31_Q4_cd7: Loan for productive purpose (Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-210000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1048.012 /-] [StdDev=4828.326 /-]
Literal question	Purpose of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Purpose of loan code-7

#37 B31_Q4_cd8: Loan for repayment of debt (Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-120000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=73.254 /-] [StdDev=1698.871 /-]
Literal question	Purpose of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Purpose of loan code-8

#38 B31_Q4_cd9: Loan for other purposes(Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-90000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=557.936 /-] [StdDev=3693.247 /-]
Literal question	Purpose of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Purpose of loan code-9

#39 B31_Q4_other: Loan for none of above(fRs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-210000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1973.453 /-] [StdDev=7479.177 /-]
Literal question	Purpose of Loan
Recoding and Derivation	Amount of loan contracted by the household under Purpose of loan code-others

#40 Nss: Nss

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-5] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		2923	48.8%
2		2866	47.8%
3		121	2.0%
4		74	1.2%
5		9	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block31-sch10-Indebtedness-rural-labour-households-Records

#41 ss_replicate: SS_replicate

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-3] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		11	0.2%
2		1682	28.1%
3		4300	71.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#42 Wgt: Multiplier Posted(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 55.06-400747.12] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=18410.478 /-] [StdDev=16688.038 /-]

#43 Wgt_SR_comb: Multiplier sub round combined (generated)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 27.53-200373.56] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5993 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=9214.533 /-] [StdDev=8344.041 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

File Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records

#1 key_Hhold: Key to identify Household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#2 key_prsn: Key to identify Person

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	KEY variable generated to identify a Person sl no. by combining the variables:-(Sub round,Sub sample,First stage unit no,visit no,Segment no,2nd stage stratum housrhold serial no. and person serial no.)

#3 RecID: Record ID(indicate blockno-04)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
04		596686	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 Round_sch: Round and schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
552		596686	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records

#5 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	371187	62.2%
2	Urban	225499	37.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	217054	36.4%
2	Region-2	162082	27.2%
3	Region-3	102681	17.2%
4	Region-4	79793	13.4%
5	Region-5	22410	3.8%
6	Region-6	7000	1.2%
7	Region-7	5666	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (91 Modalities)

#9 District: District

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#10 sub_round: Sub round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records

#10 sub_round: Sub round

Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	148976	25.0%
2	Sub-round-2	149889	25.1%
3	Sub-round-3	148694	24.9%
4	Sub-round-4	149127	25.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 Sub_sample: Sub sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	75298	12.6%
2	Sub-sample-2	74232	12.4%
3	Sub-sample-3	74909	12.6%
4	Sub-sample-4	74426	12.5%
5	Sub-sample-5	74554	12.5%
6	Sub-sample-6	74743	12.5%
7	Sub-sample-7	74208	12.4%
8	Sub-sample-8	74316	12.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 fsu_no: First stage Unit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#13 visit_no: Visit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1st visit	596686	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#14 seg_no: Segment no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

File Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records

#14 seg_no: Segment no

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		396120	66.4%
2		200566	33.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 Stg2_stratm: Stage-2 stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		80589	13.5%
02		516097	86.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Hhold_Slno: Sample hhold no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#17 Prsn_Slno_B4_q1: Person serial no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Serial number of person
Interviewer's instructions	All the normally resident members of the sample household will be listed in this block with continuous serial numbers starting from 1 in this column. While listing, the head of the household will be listed first, followed by his/ her spouse, the first son, his wife and children, second son, his wife and children, etc. After the sons are listed, the daughters will be listed followed by other relations, dependent, servants, etc.

#18 B4_q3: Relation to head

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596650 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Relation to head:
Interviewer's instructions	The family relationship of each member of the household to the head of the household will be recorded in codes in this column. The head of the household, who will be listed first, will be given code 1, corresponding to 'self'.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	14	0.0%
1	Self	120774	20.2%
2	Spouse of head	97101	16.3%
3	Married child	28434	4.8%
4	Spouse of married child	27486	4.6%
5	Unmarried child	228535	38.3%
6	Grand child	46898	7.9%
7	Father/mother/father- in-law/Mother-in-law	17370	2.9%
8	Brother/sister/brother-in-law/Sister-in-law	28084	4.7%
9	Servant/employee/other relative/non relative	1954	0.3%

File Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records

#18 B4_q3: Relation to head

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 B4_q4: Sex

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Sex
Interviewer's instructions	The sex of each member of the household will be recorded as 1 or 2 depending on whether the member is a male or female.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Male	307608	51.6%
2	Female	289078	48.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B4_q5: Age(years)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596200 /-] [Invalid=486 /-] [Mean=26.117 /-] [StdDev=18.879 /-]
Literal question	Age (years):
Interviewer's instructions	Age of each member in completed years as on the date of survey will be entered in this column, in a two digit formation. Thus, a child who is less than a year old will have an entry '00' and a person who is 35 years and 10 months will have entry '35'. If any person is found to be more than 99 years old, his/her age will be recorded as '99'.

#21 B4_q6: Marital status

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Marital status
Interviewer's instructions	The marital status of each member will be recorded in this column in codes

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	252	0.0%
1	Never married	299557	50.2%
2	Currently married	266901	44.7%
3	Widowed	27837	4.7%
4	Divorced/separated	2139	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B4_q7: General education

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Educational standard General
Interviewer's instructions	Information on highest general and technical education attained by the members of the household will be recorded in terms of codes in column (7) and column (8), respectively. For the purpose of making entries in these two columns, only the course successfully completed will be considered. For instance for a person who has studied upto say, first year B.A. or has failed in the final B.A. examination, his educational attainment will be considered only as 'higher secondary', for the purpose of column (7). A person who can read and write a simple message in any language with understanding is considered literate. Those who cannot do so will be treated as not literate and will be assigned code 01

File Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records

#22 B4_q7: General education

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NR	728	0.1%
01	Not literate	228741	38.3%
02	Literate through attending : NFEC/AEC	1154	0.2%
03	TLC	977	0.2%
04	Others	5164	0.9%
05	Literate but below primary	102333	17.2%
06	Primary	75816	12.7%
07	Middle	75591	12.7%
08	Secondary	50476	8.5%
09	Higher secondary	27381	4.6%
10	Graduate and above in : agriculture.	1094	0.2%
11	Engineering/technology	1087	0.2%
12	Medicine	659	0.1%
13	Other subjects	25485	4.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B4_q8: Technical education

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Educational standard Technical
Interviewer's instructions	Technical education standard achieved by the members of the household will be recorded in one of the codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	No technical education	585799	98.2%
2	Technical degree in agriculture / engineering / technology / medicine etc	2051	0.3%
3	Diploma or certificate in :Agriculture	233	0.0%
4	Diploma or certificate in :Engineering/technology	2822	0.5%
5	Diploma or certificate in :Medicine	745	0.1%
6	Diploma or certificate in :Crafts	488	0.1%
9	Other subjects	4548	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B4_q9: Attendance in edu. Instt.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=382882 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Is Age Less than 30 years. Ask if yes.
Literal question	Current attendance in educational institutions and course of study
Post-question	Age greater than 30,skip to next
Interviewer's instructions	This item will be collected for persons of age below 30 years. It will be first ascertained if the person is currently attending any educational institutions (government or private) or not. Persons who are registered for any regular correspondence courses or distance education courses for a stipulated period at the end of which, are allowed to appear in the examination for the course, will also be considered as "currently attending educational institutions". Persons who are awaiting results will be considered as “currently attending” and the appropriate code for the level for which they have appeared in the exams will be recorded. For those who are found currently attending, the course of study pursued by them will be further ascertained. Persons who are not currently attending any

File Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records

#24 B4_q9: Attendance in edu. Instt.

	educational institutions will be given any of the codes 11 to 16 depending upon situation. For others, codes will be assigned depending on the course of study pursued by them

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NR	6844	1.8%
11	Never attended: to supplement hh. incom	18315	4.8%
12	Never attended: to supplement hh. Income: Other reasons	108861	28.4%
13	Ever attended but discontinued studies: to supplement hh. income	22387	5.8%
14	Ever attended but discontinued studies: Other reasons	45392	11.9%
15	Ever attended but dropped out: To supplement hh. income	8246	2.2%
16	Ever attended but dropped out: Other reasons	20477	5.3%
21	Currently attending : NFEC/AEC	393	0.1%
22	Currently attending : TLC	260	0.1%
23	Pre-primary (excluding NFEC/AEC/TLC)	21551	5.6%
24	Primary	58228	15.2%
25	Middle	33395	8.7%
26	Secondary & higher secondary	28359	7.4%
27	Graduate and above in: agriculture	819	0.2%
28	Engineering/technology	407	0.1%
29	Medicine	136	0.0%
30	Other subjects	6152	1.6%
31	Diploma or certificate course in: Agriculture	36	0.0%
32	Diploma or certificate course in: Engineering/technology	571	0.1%
33	Diploma or certificate course in:Medicine	102	0.0%
34	Diploma or certificate course in: Crafts	90	0.0%
35	Diploma or certificate course in: Other subjects	1861	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B4_q10: Registered in empl exchange

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=576986 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Age less than 65? Ask if yes
Literal question	Currently registered with employment exchange: For persons of age below 65 years
Post-question	Age Greater than 65 years,skip to next
Interviewer's instructions	it is to be ascertained whether or not they are currently on the live register of the employment exchange. For a person to be currently on the live register, he or she should renew his/her registration before it lapses, i.e. when the renewal becomes due. The period specified for renewal varies from state to state and also perhaps, from one employment category to the other. The investigator therefore should ascertain from some knowledgeable sources, the period specified for such renewal in the particular region where he has to carry out the field work. With this background information, the investigator should find out when the person has registered in the employment exchange, whether he has renewed the registration etc. and thus determine whether or not he or she was currently on the live register of the employment exchange. If the name of the person is in the live register of the employment exchange, code 1 and if not, code 2 will be recorded in col. 10.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	2877	0.5%
1	Yes	20685	3.6%
2	No	553424	95.9%

File Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records

#25 B4_q10: Registered in empl exchange

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 B4_q11: Stayed in same place

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether staying in the same village/town for last 6 months or more
Interviewer's instructions	Each member of the household will be asked whether or not he/she has been staying in the sample village or town, as the case may be, for last 6 months or more irrespective of his/her period of temporary stay-away from the village/town for any purpose. Those staying for last 6 months or more would be assigned code 1 and others, code 2. It is quite possible that on the date of survey, a member of the household is not in the sample village/ town and is temporarily away from the village/town. For him/her also, code 1 or 2 will be assigned depending on whether his/her stay in the village/town is for last 6 months or more, or not. Note that for new born babies of age less than 6 months, code 2 may be recorded.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	519	0.1%
1	Yes	587513	98.5%
2	No	8654	1.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 B4_q12: Stayed away

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=586167 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If code 1 in col. 11 ask
Literal question	Whether during last 365 days stayed away from village/town for 60 days or more for employment or in search of employment
Post-question	If code is not 1 in col. 11 skip to next
Interviewer's instructions	For each person who had stayed in the sample village/town for last 6 months or more (i.e. with code 1 in col. 11), it is to be ascertained whether during last 365 days preceding the date of survey, he/she stayed away from the village/town for 60 days or more either for the purpose of employment/better employment or in search of employment. Code 1 or 2 is to be assigned according to the reply being in the affirmative or otherwise. For filling in this column, the following points may be kept in mind:

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	6222	1.1%
2	No	579902	98.9%
9	Invalid	43	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 B4_q13: Diff place enumeration

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether place of enumeration differs from last usual place of residence (upr)
Interviewer's instructions	Whether place of enumeration differs from last usual place of residence (upr): This column is intended to capture the information on migration of the household members. This will be decided based on the concept of change in the usual place of residence (upr). The usual place of residence here is defined as a place (village or town) where the person has stayed continuously for a period of six months or more. The place of enumeration refers to the place (village or town) where the person is being enumerated or surveyed, i.e., the present place of residence of the person. This column will record whether the person now enumerated had a different upr previously (called the last upr). Code 1 will be entered for persons whose place of enumeration is different from the last upr. For those who have been staying in the same village or town since their birth code 2 will be entered. Visits of daughters to their parent's place for child birth or for treatments etc. will not be considered even if it is for more than six months. The following two cases may be specifically noted:

File Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records

#28 B4_q13: Diff place enumeration

	(i) For persons who have only moved from one locality to another within the same town/village, the place of enumeration and place of last upr will be the same. (ii) Stay in a different town or village for less than six months will be ignored. For example, if a person staying in place A moves to place B where he stays for 8 months and then moves to place C and stays there for 4 months before finally settling down at place D, and if he is enumerated at place D his last upr will be B and not C.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	155364	26.0%
2	No	441322	74.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 B4_q14: period since leaving(years)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=155368 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Columns (14) to (20) will be filled in only for those persons whose place of enumeration is different from the place of last upr (i.e., for those with code 1 recorded in col. 13).
Literal question	Period since leaving the last upr
Post-question	If code not =1 in Q13 then skip Q14 to 20
Interviewer's instructions	For each such person, the years since leaving last upr i.e., the years elapsed since leaving the last upr till the date of survey will be recorded in column (14) in whole number as follows: period less than one year-0 one year or more but less than 2 years -1 2 years or more but less than 3 years- 2 and so on. In other words, only the completed number of years will be recorded. Periods of temporary stay (less than six months) in other places after leaving the last upr will also be included while determining the years since leaving last upr.

Frequency table not shown (90 Modalities)

#30 B4_q15: location last residence

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=155359 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Columns (14) to (20) will be filled in only for those persons whose place of enumeration is different from the place of last upr (i.e., for those with code 1 recorded in col. 13).
Literal question	Particulars of last upr - location :
Post-question	If code not =1 in Q13 then skip Q14 to 20
Interviewer's instructions	Location refers to the type of last usual place of residence of the person. The relevant code, as per the structure given below, is to be assigned

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	348	0.2%
1	Same district:Rural	74298	47.8%
2	Same district:Urban	14288	9.2%
3	Same state butAnother district:Rural	27889	18.0%
4	Same state butAnother district:Urban	14872	9.6%
5	Another state: Rural	12943	8.3%
6	Another state: Urban	8902	5.7%
7	Another state: Another country	1819	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records

#31 B4_q17: Last resd state code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=155349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Columns (14) to (20) will be filled in only for those persons whose place of enumeration is different from the place of last upr (i.e., for those with code 1 recorded in col. 13).
Post-question	If code not =1 in Q13 then skip Q14 to 20
Interviewer's instructions	The state/u.t./country to which the last upr belongs to will be recorded in these columns. While the name will be written in col. 16, the codes for states and union territories in India will be assigned in col. 17 and will be the same as those used in the list of NSS regions, appended to the instructions. Use specific codes given for the Countries to which the last upr belongs

Frequency table not shown (47 Modalities)

#32 B4_q18: Acty status at migration

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=155310 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Columns (14) to (20) will be filled in only for those persons whose place of enumeration is different from the place of last upr (i.e., for those with code 1 recorded in col. 13).
Literal question	Usual activity status at the time of leaving last upr
Post-question	If code not =1 in Q13 then skip Q14 to 20
Interviewer's instructions	For determining the usual activity status of the person at the time of leaving the last upr i.e. at the time of migration, the reference period to be adopted will be 365 days preceding the date of migration. The determination of the usual activity status will be done adopting the 'relatively long time criterion' as described in para 5.0.15. The usual activity status will naturally relate to the principal status. After determining the 'usual status' of the person the code relevant to the status assigned will be recorded here. The code structure is the same as given in para 5.5.1.2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Own account worker	5846	3.8%
12	Employer	171	0.1%
21	Worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaidfamily worker)	7860	5.1%
31	Worked as regular salaried/wage employee	9460	6.1%
41	Worked as casual wage labour: in public works	82	0.1%
51	Worked as casual wage labour:in other types of work	11741	7.6%
81	Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work	3607	2.3%
91	Attended educational institution	18200	11.7%
92	Attended domestic duties only	67996	43.8%
93	Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods for household use	17380	11.2%
94	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.	230	0.1%
95	Not able to work due to disability	122	0.1%
96	Beggars, prostitutes	30	0.0%
97	Others	11441	7.4%
99	Invalid	1144	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#33 B4_q19: NIC code 2dgt at migration

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=35093 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Columns (14) to (20) will be filled in only for those persons whose place of enumeration is different from the place of last upr (i.e., for those with code 1 recorded in col. 13).

File Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records

#33 B4_q19: NIC code 2dgt at migration

Literal question	Industry division (2 digit NIC 1998
Post-question	If code not =1 in Q13 then skip Q14 to 20
Interviewer's instructions	For the persons assigned any of the activity status codes 11-51 in col. 18 (i.e., those categorised working), the appropriate industry division code (2 digit NIC 1998) will be recorded in this column. The column will be left blank if entry in col. 18 is any one of 81-97.

Frequency table not shown (62 Modalities)

#34 B4_q20: Reason migration

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=155327 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Columns (14) to (20) will be filled in only for those persons whose place of enumeration is different from the place of last upr (i.e., for those with code 1 recorded in col. 13).
Post-question	If code not =1 in Q13 then skip Q14 to 20
Interviewer's instructions	For each person who had changed the last upr, the reason for doing so will be ascertained and recorded in terms of codes in this column. Only the reason for leaving the last upr (i.e., the one immediately before coming to the place of enumeration) will be considered. See instrction manual-Chapter 5 for more details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NR	585	0.4%
01	In search of employment	5635	3.6%
02	In search of better employment	5710	3.7%
03	To take up employment / better employment	3896	2.5%
04	Transfer of service/contract	4549	2.9%
05	Proximity to place of work	528	0.3%
06	Studies	2839	1.8%
07	Acquisition of own house/flat	2309	1.5%
08	Housing problems	1745	1.1%
09	Social / political problems	1569	1.0%
10	Health	332	0.2%
11	Marriage	91400	58.8%
12	Migration of parent/ earning member	27780	17.9%
19	Others	6450	4.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#35 Nss: Nss

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-15] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		266925	44.7%
2		201112	33.7%
3		47713	8.0%
4		25934	4.3%
5		16419	2.8%
6		9625	1.6%
7		2778	0.5%
8		9886	1.7%

File Block4-sch10-persons-demographic-migration-records

#35 Nss: Nss

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
10		36	0.0%
11		9988	1.7%
15		6270	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#36 ss_replicate: ss_replicate

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-3] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		1380	0.2%
2		154948	26.0%
3		440358	73.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#37 Wgt: Multiplier Posted(o.oo)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 7.06-549390.88] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=12270.989 /-] [StdDev=12886.964 /-]

#38 Wgt_SR_Comb: Multiplier sub round combined (generated)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3.53-274695.44] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6144.657 /-] [StdDev=6472.939 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

File Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records

#1 Key_hhold: Key to identify Household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#2 Key_prsn: Key to identify person

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-4

#3 FileID: Record ID(indicate blockno-51

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
51	Block 51 data		

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 Round_sch: Round and schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records

#4 Round_sch: Round and schedule

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#5 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	371187	62.2%
2	Urban	225499	37.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	217054	36.4%
2	Region-2	162082	27.2%
3	Region-3	102681	17.2%
4	Region-4	79793	13.4%
5	Region-5	22410	3.8%
6	Region-6	7000	1.2%
7	Region-7	5666	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (91 Modalities)

#9 District: District

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records

#9 District: District

Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#10 sub_round: Sub round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	148976	25.0%
2	Sub-round-2	149889	25.1%
3	Sub-round-3	148694	24.9%
4	Sub-round-4	149127	25.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 Sub_sample: Sub sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	75298	12.6%
2	Sub-sample-2	74232	12.4%
3	Sub-sample-3	74909	12.6%
4	Sub-sample-4	74426	12.5%
5	Sub-sample-5	74554	12.5%
6	Sub-sample-6	74743	12.5%
7	Sub-sample-7	74208	12.4%
8	Sub-sample-8	74316	12.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 fsu_no: First stage Unit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#13 visit_no: Visit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1st visit	596686	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records

#14 seg_no: Segment no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		396120	66.4%
2		200566	33.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 Stg2_stratm: Stage-2 stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		80589	13.5%
02		516097	86.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Hhold_Slno: Sample hhold no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#17 Prsn_slno_B51_q1: person srl.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=595529 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Serial number of Person
Interviewer's instructions	The entries in this columns is to be copied from col. 1 of block 4, for each of the members of the household.

#18 B51_q2: Age(years)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=595047 /-] [Invalid=1639 /-] [Mean=26.119 /-] [StdDev=18.879 /-]
Literal question	Age in years
Interviewer's instructions	The entries in this columns is to be copied from col. 5 of block 4, for each of the members of the household.

#19 B51_q3: Principal acty status

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=595529 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Principal usual activity status
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the members, the principal usual activity status will be recorded in this column. In the first instance the broad principal usual activity of the person will be identified based on the various activities pursued by the person during the reference period of last 365 days adopting a 'relatively long time (or major time)' criterion, not necessarily for a continuous period. The broad principal usual activity status will be one of the three categories viz. 'employed' (working), 'unemployed' (available for work) or 'not in labour force' (neither working nor available

File Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records

#19 B51_q3: Principal acty status

	for work). It is to be noted that in deciding this, only the normal working hours available for pursuing various activities need be considered, and not the 24 hours of a day. Identification of this broad usual status category is explained below. The broad principal usual activity status will be obtained on the basis of a two stage dichotomous classification depending on the major time spent. Persons will be classified in the first stage into (i) those who are engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) and / or available for any economic activity (i.e. unemployed) and (ii) who are not engaged and also not available for any economic activity (i.e. not in labour force). Thus, the persons will be first classified as those in the labour force and those not in the labour force depending on in which of these two statuses the person spent major part of the year. In the second stage, those who are found in the labour force will be further classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic activity or employed) and seeking and/or available for work (i.e. unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus, we can obtain the broad principal usual status as one of the three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour force.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker	70375	11.8%
12	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer	2589	0.4%
21	Worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid family worker)	40020	6.7%
31	worked as regular salaried/wage employee	41989	7.1%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	609	0.1%
51	In other types of work	54248	9.1%
81	Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work	7505	1.3%
91	Attended educational institutions	146650	24.6%
92	Attended domestic duties only	79316	13.3%
93	Attended domestic duties and engaged in free collection of goods for hh. use	37814	6.3%
94	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.	5033	0.8%
95	Not able to work due to disability	3935	0.7%
96	Beggars, prostitutes	215	0.0%
97	Others	44009	7.4%
99		61222	10.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B51_q5: Principal NIC code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=209830 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Principal industry code (5dgt)
Interviewer's instructions	Columns (4) will be filled-in for those who are 'working' i.e. those with any one of codes 11,12,21,31,41, or 51 in column (3). The description of the industry relevant to the type of economic activity pursued by the person in the status recorded in col.(3) will be given in col. (4). The corresponding 5 digit industry sub-class code (NIC 1998) will be entered in columns (5). In case, two or more industry-occupation combinations corresponding to the status code given in column (3) have been reported by a person, the principal industry-occupation will be the one, in which relatively more time has been spent during the preceding 365 days by the person.

#21 B51_q6: Principal NCO

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=209830 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Principal occupation code (3dgt)
Interviewer's instructions	Columns (6) will be filled-in for those who are 'working' i.e. those with any one of codes 11,12,21,31,41, or 51 in column (3). The description of the industry-occupation relevant to the type of economic activity pursued by the person in the status recorded in col.(3) will be given in col. (4). The corresponding 3 digit occupation family code (NCO 1968) will be entered in columns (6), In case, two or more industry-occupation combinations corresponding to the status code given in column (3) have been reported by a person, the principal industry-occupation will be the one, in which relatively more time has been spent during the preceding 365 days by the person.

File Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records

#22 B51_q7: Engaged in sub acty

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity (yes-1, no-2)
Interviewer's instructions	For each member of the household listed in this block, it has to be ascertained whether he/she worked in a subsidiary capacity during the 365 days preceding the date of survey or in other words if he had any subsidiary economic status. Code 1 or 2 will be recorded accordingly.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	58602	9.8%
2	No	538084	90.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B51_q8: No of sub acty

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=58602 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If code 1 in Q (7), Number of subsidiary activities during last 365 days
Interviewer's instructions	For persons having code 1 in column (7), the number of subsidiary activities pursued by him/her during last 365 days will be ascertained and recorded in terms of code.The activities having different work status will be considered as different activities. Activities within the same work status but with different industry and/or occupation will also be considered as different activities.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	One activity	53909	92.0%
2	Two activities	4510	7.7%
3	Three or more activities	183	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B51_q9: Location work place

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=104138 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Entries 10 to 99 in col. 5 ? Ask this question.
Literal question	Location of workplace (code)
Post-question	Entries col. 5? if 10 to 99 skip to Q.19
Interviewer's instructions	The location of the workplace of each of the working members of the household is to be ascertained and recorded in terms of code under this column. It may be noted that the location of the sample household (rural or urban) is not to be considered for entry in this column; location of the enterprise will be determined and appropriate code is to be recorded.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NR	8827	8.5%
10	No fixed workplace	4682	4.5%
11	Rural areas-Own dwelling	7935	7.6%
12	Rural areas-Own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling	7618	7.3%
13	Rural areas-Employer’s dwelling	1827	1.8%
14	Rural areas-Employer’s enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer’s dwelling	11000	10.6%
15	Rural areas-Street with fixed location	973	0.9%
16	Rural areas-Construction sites	3337	3.2%
19	Rural areas-Others	2579	2.5%

File Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records

#24 B51_q9: Location work place

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
21	Urban areas-Own dwelling	6861	6.6%
22	Urban areas-Own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling	11527	11.1%
23	Urban areas-Employer's dwelling	2493	2.4%
24	Urban areas-Employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling	25285	24.3%
25	Urban areas-Street with fixed location	1831	1.8%
26	Urban areas-Construction sites.	3657	3.5%
29	Urban areas-Others	3706	3.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B51_q10: Entpr type

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=104138 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Entries 10 to 99 in col. 5 ? Ask this question.
Literal question	Enterprise type
Post-question	Entries col. 5? if 10 to 99 skip to Q.19
Interviewer's instructions	The type of enterprise in which the household member is working is to be recorded under this column.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	8134	7.8%
1	Proprietary:Male	59651	57.3%
2	Proprietary:Female	5246	5.0%
3	Partnership: with members from same hh	2272	2.2%
4	Partnership:With members from different hh.	1558	1.5%
5	Public sector (govt. enterprises)	15344	14.7%
6	Semi-public (semi-govt. enterprises)	1541	1.5%
7	Others co-op society, public,pvt company other units covered underASI)	6948	6.7%
9	Not known	3444	3.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 B51_q11: Keeps accnts?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=104138 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Entries 10 to 99 in col. 5 ? Ask this question.
Literal question	Whether keeps written accounts (yes -1, no -2, not known -9)
Post-question	Entries col. 5? if 10 to 99 skip to Q.19
Interviewer's instructions	Whether the unit keeps accounts or not is to be ascertained and recorded in terms of code. If the accounts are available and also usable then code 1 will be recorded, otherwise code 2 will be recorded. Generally, the owners do keep some records for their own use. But these are very haphazardly maintained and are not usable for accounting purpose. In such cases, the code against this item will be 2. In case the informant is not able to provide information in this respect, code 9 will be recorded.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	8072	7.8%

File Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records

#26 B51_q11: Keeps accnts?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	33754	32.4%
2	No	50987	49.0%
9	Not known	11325	10.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 B51_q12: No of workers(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=104138 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Entries 10 to 99 in col. 5 ? Ask this question.
Literal question	Number of workers
Post-question	Entries col. 5? if 10 to 99 skip to Q.19
Interviewer's instructions	This number would mean the average number of workers employed on a day of operation irrespective of whether they are hired, household, paid or unpaid, who are involved in the production process irrespective of age and sex will be considered for this item. The number of workers will be recorded in terms of codes

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	9264	8.9%
1	Less than 6	57583	55.3%
2	6 to 9	7632	7.3%
3	10 & above but less than 20	6144	5.9%
4	20 & above	14432	13.9%
9	Not known	9083	8.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 B51_q13: Uses electricity?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=24484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Entries 10 to 99 in col. 5 ? Ask this question.
Literal question	Whether uses electricity for manufacturing (yes -1, no -2, not known -9)
Post-question	Entries col. 5? if 10 to 99 skip to Q.19
Interviewer's instructions	This item will be collected only for persons working in manufacturing enterprises (i.e., for those with industry divisions 15 to 37 as per NIC 1998).The information as to whether the enterprise in which the person works, uses electricity for manufacturing purposes or not is to be recorded here. It may be mentioned here that use of electricity exclusively for purposes other than manufacturing/production like, for comfort, security, illumination, etc., will be assigned code 2. If the informant is unable to reply, code 9 will be recorded.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	2860	11.7%
1	Yes	9770	39.9%
2	No	11272	46.0%
9	Not known	582	2.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 B51_q14: Workd under specification

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=112984 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 ask this question.

File Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records

#29 B51_q14: Workd under specification

Literal question	Whether worked under given specifications
Post-question	Entries col. 5? if 10 to 99 skip to Q.19
Interviewer's instructions	It is to be ascertained whether in relation to the activity recorded in col. 3, the person carried out the production (i.e., goods and services) on the basis of given or laid product-specifications of the 'employer' (see para 5.0.8 (i) for definition of 'employer'). When a person procures the order/contract from the 'employer' for his or her household enterprise to supply goods, normally an implicit or explicit specification of the product, written or oral, is laid by the 'employer'. Some times, the whole activity is carried out under the specifications of the 'employer', or a part under the specifications of the 'employer' and rest of his own specification. The appropriate situation is to be ascertained and be recorded in codes. Note that most of the self-employed carry out activities on their own specification and for all the customers. They will get code 4.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	71497	63.3%
1	Yes: wholly	6338	5.6%
2	Yes:Mainly	1910	1.7%
3	Yes:Partly	1581	1.4%
4	No	30270	26.8%
9	Not known	1388	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B51_q15: Who provided credit etc

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8248 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 and code 1 or 2 in col. 14. ask this question.
Literal question	Who provided credit / raw material / equipment
Post-question	Entries col. 5? if 10 to 99 skip to Q.19
Interviewer's instructions	Three questions are integrated under this column: credit, raw material and equipment. A composite code structure has been provided for recording the entries under col.15. It is to be ascertained from the self-employed persons whether the 'employer' (enterprise) who gives product-specifications (in terms of the order/contract) also provides credit/raw material/equipment to them. Here, 'credit' means cash advance for a particular order or a group of orders and for working capital only (i.e. for purchase of raw material and meeting other running expenses). However, credit provided for purchase of equipment will not be considered as 'credit' and instead will be considered as 'provided for equipments'.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	388	4.7%
1	Own arrangement	3566	43.2%
2	Provided by the enterprise: credit only	271	3.3%
3	Raw material only	3087	37.4%
4	Equipments only	81	1.0%
5	Credit and raw material only	427	5.2%
6	Credit and equipment only	13	0.2%
7	Raw material and equipment only	214	2.6%
8	Credit, raw material and equipment	114	1.4%
9	Not known	87	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 B51_q16: No of outlets

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8248 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records

#31 B51_q16: No of outlets

Pre-question	If code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 and code 1 or 2 in col. 14. ask this question.
Literal question	No. of outlets of disposal
Post-question	Entries col. 5? if 10 to 99 skip to Q.19
Interviewer's instructions	Here, the outlet means the 'employer' for whom the self-employed is working. There may be cases where the self-employed may be working under the specifications of more than one 'employers'. Appropriate code depending upon the cases may be recorded.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	510	6.2%
1	One outlet	5041	61.1%
2	Two outlets	259	3.1%
3	Three or more outlets	1620	19.6%
9	Not known	818	9.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#32 B51_q17: Payment basis

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8248 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 and code 1 or 2 in col. 14. ask this question.
Literal question	Basis of payment
Post-question	Entries col. 5? if 10 to 99 skip to Q.19
Interviewer's instructions	In most cases, the payment received for the work done on order/contract is on the basis of piece rate. For those cases, code 1 will be recorded, otherwise code 2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	553	6.7%
1	Piece rate	5437	65.9%
2	Contract rate	2258	27.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#33 B51_q18: Type of specification

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8248 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 and code 1 or 2 in col. 14. ask this question.
Literal question	Type of specifications
Post-question	Entries col. 5? if 10 to 99 skip to Q.19
Interviewer's instructions	The specifications laid by the 'employer' may be written one or oral and accordingly, code 1 or 2 will be recorded

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	546	6.6%
1	Written	1104	13.4%
2	Oral	6282	76.2%
9	Not known	316	3.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#34 B51_q19: Skill possed

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records

#34 B51_q19: Skill possed

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=186881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If Age 15 + with codes 81-97 in col. 3 ask this question.
Literal question	For persons of age 15 years and above (15+) having codes 81-97 in col.3, skill possessed
Post-question	If Age (Q.2) is less than 15 skip
Interviewer's instructions	For the persons of age 15 years and above and not 'working' as per the usual principal status i.e. those of age 15 + with codes 81-97 in col. 3, the information as to whether the person has acquired any of the listed skills as on the date of survey is to be recorded in this column. Skill is defined as any marketable expertise. It is neither necessary that such a skill is acquired in any formal manner nor that the person is actually marketing it or intends to market it. When a person has acquired skill in more than one of the listed skills, the skill in which the person is more proficient will be considered. Skill will be recorded irrespective of the level of general and technical education.

Frequency table not shown (43 Modalities)

#35 B51_q20: Period seeking work

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=589142 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	For codes other than 81 in column (3), period of seeking/availability for work for some period during last 365 days:
Interviewer's instructions	The principal usual activity status of each person is recorded in column (3). It is to be ascertained from persons whose principal usual activity status was - either employed (codes 11-51) or out of labour force (codes 91-97) - i.e., other than code 81 in column (3), whether they were seeking/available for work for some period during last 365 days or not. For example, a person may be employed in his/her principal usual activity status based on the majority time criterion. But he/she may have been looking for work for some period. Similarly, a girl may have been looking for job for sometime but subsequently got married and was engaged in the domestic duties. The latter activity might have been pursued for a relatively longer period. In all such cases, one of the codes 1 to 3 will be given in column (20), depending on the period (not necessarily continuous) they were seeking/ available for work. If a person was not seeking or available for work any time during the preceding 365 days, the appropriate code will be 4.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	65	0.0%
1	Yes,Less than 1 month	2408	0.4%
2	Yes,1 to 3 months	17673	3.0%
3	Yes,3 to 6 months	14318	2.4%
4	No	554678	94.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#36 Nss: Nss

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-15] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		266925	44.7%
2		201112	33.7%
3		47713	8.0%
4		25934	4.3%
5		16419	2.8%
6		9625	1.6%
7		2778	0.5%
8		9886	1.7%
10		36	0.0%

File Block51-sch10-Persons-usual-principal-activity-Records

#36 Nss: Nss

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11		9988	1.7%
15		6270	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#37 ss_replicate: ss_replicate

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-3] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		1380	0.2%
2		154948	26.0%
3		440358	73.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#38 Wgt: Multiplier Posted(o.oo)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 7.06-549390.88] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=12270.989 /-] [StdDev=12886.964 /-]

#39 Wgt_SR_comb: Multiplier Subround Combined(generated)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3.53-274695.44] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6144.657 /-] [StdDev=6472.939 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

File Block52-sch10-Persons-subsidiary-activity-Records

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to identify household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#2 Key_prsn: Key to identify person

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#3 Key_prsn_subacty: Key to identify person sub activty no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3
Recoding and Derivation	KEY variable generated to identify a Person sl no alongwith sub activity number. by combining the variables:- (KEY to identify person and sub activity l no.)

#4 FileID: Record ID(indicate blockno-71)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

File Block52-sch10-Persons-subsidiary-activity-Records

#4 FileID: Record ID(indicate blockno-71)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
52	Block 5.2 data	19228	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Round_sch: Round and schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
552		19228	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	16212	84.3%
2	Urban	3016	15.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#7 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#8 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	7204	37.5%
2	Region-2	5991	31.2%
3	Region-3	3148	16.4%
4	Region-4	2127	11.1%
5	Region-5	507	2.6%
6	Region-6	135	0.7%
7	Region-7	116	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block52-sch10-Persons-subsidiary-activity-Records

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (91 Modalities)

#10 District: District

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#11 sub_round: Sub round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	5100	26.5%
2	Sub-round-2	4712	24.5%
3	Sub-round-3	4648	24.2%
4	Sub-round-4	4768	24.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Sub_sample: Sub sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	2721	14.2%
2	Sub-sample-2	2379	12.4%
3	Sub-sample-3	2343	12.2%
4	Sub-sample-4	2369	12.3%
5	Sub-sample-5	2280	11.9%
6	Sub-sample-6	2368	12.3%
7	Sub-sample-7	2488	12.9%
8	Sub-sample-8	2280	11.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#13 fsu_no: First stage Unit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#14 visit_no: Visit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block52-sch10-Persons-subsidiary-activity-Records

#14 visit_no: Visit no

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1st visit	19228	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 seg_no: Segment no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		12080	62.8%
2		7148	37.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Stg2_stratm: Stage-2 stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		2877	15.0%
02		16351	85.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 Hhold_Slno: Sample hhold no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#18 Prsn_Slno_B52_q1: Person serial no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Serial number of Person
Interviewer's instructions	The entries in this column is to be copied from cols. 1 of block 4, for each of the members of the household. For the persons engaged in one subsidiary economic activity (i.e. those with code 1 in column (8), Block 5.1), the details of the subsidiary economic activity will be collected against the rows under 'subsidiary status number I'. If the person is engaged in two or more subsidiary economic activities, i.e. those with code 2 or 3 in column (8) of Block 5.1, the details of the subsidiary economic activity pursued for the maximum time period among all the subsidiary economic activities or in other words, major subsidiary economic activity, will be collected against the rows under 'subsidiary status number I' and the next major one under 'subsidiary status number II'. It is quite possible that a particular serial number and age appear under both 'subsidiary status number I' as well as 'subsidiary status number II'. Columns 7 to 16 of Block 5.2 are same as columns 9 to 18, respectively, of Block 5.1. Note that the particulars to be collected in columns 7 to 16 will pertain to the subsidiary status (col. 3) and industry (col. 5) obtained for the person. The detailed instructions for these columns are also the same as those given in Block

File Block52-sch10-Persons-subsidiary-activity-Records

#19 B52_q2: Age(years)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5-88] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=33.52 /-] [StdDev=13.921 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	The entries in this column is to be copied from cols. 5 of block 4, for each of the members of the household. For the persons engaged in one subsidiary economic activity (i.e. those with code 1 in column (8), Block 5.1), the details of the subsidiary economic activity will be collected against the rows under 'subsidiary status number I'. If the person is engaged in two or more subsidiary economic activities, i.e. those with code 2 or 3 in column (8) of Block 5.1, the details of the subsidiary economic activity pursued for the maximum time period among all the subsidiary economic activities or in other words, major subsidiary economic activity, will be collected against the rows under 'subsidiary status number I' and the next major one under 'subsidiary status number II'. It is quite possible that a particular serial number and age appear under both 'subsidiary status number I' as well as 'subsidiary status number II'. Columns 7 to 16 of Block 5.2 are same as columns 9 to 18, respectively, of Block 5.1. Note that the particulars to be collected in columns 7 to 16 will pertain to the subsidiary status (col. 3) and industry (col. 5) obtained for the person. The detailed instructions for these

#20 B52_q3: Sub acty status

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Subsidiary activity status
Interviewer's instructions	Only the subsidiary economic activity particulars will be recorded in this block. Activity status codes 11, 12, 21, 31, 41 and 51 relate to economic activity and only these codes are applicable for col.3,

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker	5011	26.1%
12	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer	302	1.6%
21	Worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid familyworker)	11135	57.9%
31	worked as regular salaried/wage employee	248	1.3%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	39	0.2%
51	In other types of work	2493	13.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B52_q5: Sub acty industry

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Subsidiary industry code (5dgt)
Interviewer's instructions	5 digit industry sub-class code as in NIC 1998 is to be recorded in col. 5

#22 B52_q6: Sub acty NCO

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Subsidiary occupation code (3dgt)
Interviewer's instructions	3 digit occupation code as in NCO 1968 is to be recorded in col. 6

#23 B52_q7: Location entpr

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3622 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 ask this question.
Literal question	Location of workplace (code)

File Block52-sch10-Persons-subsidiary-activity-Records

#23 B52_q7: Location entpr

Post-question	Check entries col. 5? if 10 to 99 skip to Q.17
Interviewer's instructions	The location of the workplace of each of the working members of the household is to be ascertained and recorded in terms of code under this column. It may be noted that the location of the sample household (rural or urban) is not to be considered for entry in this column; location of the enterprise will be determined and appropriate code is to be recorded.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	Not applicable	464	12.8%
10	No fixed workplace	121	3.3%
11	Rural areas-Own dwelling	1079	29.8%
12	Rural areas-Own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling	212	5.9%
13	Rural areas-Employer’s dwelling	71	2.0%
14	Rural areas-Employer’s enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer’s dwelling	129	3.6%
15	Rural areas-Street with fixed location	18	0.5%
16	Rural areas-Construction sites	60	1.7%
19	Rural areas-Others	48	1.3%
21	Urban areas-Own dwelling	782	21.6%
22	Urban areas-Own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling	190	5.2%
23	Urban areas-Employer’s dwelling	99	2.7%
24	Urban areas-Employer’s enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer’s dwelling	215	5.9%
25	Urban areas-Street with fixed location	26	0.7%
26	Urban areas-Construction sites.	50	1.4%
29	Urban areas-Others	58	1.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B52_q8: Entpr type

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3622 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 ask this question.
Literal question	Enterprise type
Post-question	Check entries col. 5? if 10 to 99 skip to Q.17
Interviewer's instructions	The type of enterprise in which the household member is working is to be recorded under this column.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	421	11.6%
1	Proprietary:Male	1719	47.5%
2	Proprietary:Female	1133	31.3%
3	Partnership: with members from same hh	66	1.8%
4	Partnership:With members from different hh.	40	1.1%
5	Public sector (govt. enterprises)	68	1.9%
6	Semi-public (semi-govt. enterprises)	13	0.4%
7	Others co-op society, public,pvt company other units covered underASI)	87	2.4%

File Block52-sch10-Persons-subsidiary-activity-Records

#24 B52_q8: Entpr type

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
9	Not known	75	2.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B52_q9: Keep accnts?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3622 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 ask this question.
Literal question	Whether keeps written accounts (yes -1, no -2, not known -9)
Post-question	Check entries col. 5? if 10 to 99 skip to Q.17
Interviewer's instructions	Whether the unit keeps accounts or not is to be ascertained and recorded in terms of code. If the accounts are available and also usable then code 1 will be recorded, otherwise code 2 will be recorded. Generally, the owners do keep some records for their own use. But these are very haphazardly maintained and are not usable for accounting purpose. In such cases, the code against this item will be 2. In case the informant is not able to provide information in this respect, code 9 will be recorded.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	424	11.7%
1	Yes	306	8.4%
2	No	2642	72.9%
9	Not known	250	6.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 B52_q10: Workers? (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3622 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 ask this question.
Literal question	Number of workers
Post-question	Check entries col. 5? if 10 to 99 skip to Q.17
Interviewer's instructions	This number would mean the average number of workers employed on a day of operation irrespective of whether they are hired, household, paid or unpaid, who are involved in the production process irrespective of age and sex will be considered for this item. The number of workers will be recorded in terms of codes

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	444	12.3%
1	Less than 6	2718	75.0%
2	6 to 9	142	3.9%
3	10 & above but less than 20	82	2.3%
4	20 & above	99	2.7%
9	Not known	137	3.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 B52_q11: Use electricity?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1574 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 ask this question.
Literal question	Whether uses electricity for manufacturing (yes -1, no -2, not known -9)
Post-question	Check entries col. 5? if 10 to 99 skip to Q.17

File Block52-sch10-Persons-subsidiary-activity-Records

#27 B52_q11: Use electricity?

Interviewer's instructions	This item will be collected only for persons working in manufacturing enterprises (i.e., for those with industry divisions 15 to 37 as per NIC 1998).The information as to whether the enterprise in which the person works, uses electricity for manufacturing purposes or not is to be recorded here. It may be mentioned here that use of electricity exclusively for purposes other than manufacturing/production like, for comfort, security, illumination, etc., will be assigned code 2. If the informant is unable to reply, code 9 will be recorded.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	106	6.7%
1	Yes	147	9.3%
2	No	1255	79.7%
9	Not known	66	4.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 B52_q12: Work specifications?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=16448 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 ask this question.
Literal question	Whether worked under given specifications
Post-question	Check entries col. 5? if 10 to 99 skip to Q.17
Interviewer's instructions	It is to be ascertained whether in relation to the activity recorded in col. 3, the person carried out the production (i.e., goods and services) on the basis of given or laid product-specifications of the 'employer' (see para 5.0.8 (i) for definition of 'employer'). When a person procures the order/contract from the 'employer' for his or her household enterprise to supply goods, normally an implicit or explicit specification of the product, written or oral, is laid by the 'employer'. Some times, the whole activity is carried out under the specifications of the 'employer', or a part under the specifications of the 'employer' and rest of his own specification. The appropriate situation is to be ascertained and be recorded in codes. Note that most of the self-employed carry out activities on their own specification and for all the

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	14033	85.3%
1	Yes: wholly	508	3.1%
2	Yes:Mainly	130	0.8%
3	Yes:Partly	144	0.9%
4	No	1580	9.6%
9	Not known	53	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 B52_q13: Who provide credit etc?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=638 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 and code 1 or 2 in col. 12. ask this question.
Literal question	Who provided credit / raw material / equipment
Interviewer's instructions	Three questions are integrated under this column: credit, raw material and equipment. A composite code structure has been provided for recording the entries under col.13. It is to be ascertained from the self-employed persons whether the 'employer' (enterprise) who gives product-specifications (in terms of the order/contract) also provides credit/raw material/equipment to them. Here, 'credit' means cash advance for a particular order or a group of orders and for working capital only (i.e. for purchase of raw material and meeting other running expenses). However, credit provided for purchase of equipment will not be considered as 'credit' and instead will be

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	13	2.0%

File Block52-sch10-Persons-subsidiary-activity-Records

#29 B52_q13: Who provide credit etc?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Own arrangement	161	25.2%
2	Provided by the enterprise: credit only	28	4.4%
3	Raw material only	343	53.8%
4	Equipments only	4	0.6%
5	Credit and raw material only	30	4.7%
6	Credit and equipment only	7	1.1%
7	Raw material and equipment only	41	6.4%
8	Credit, raw material and equipment	5	0.8%
9	Not known	6	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B52_q14: Outlets?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=638 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 and code 1 or 2 in col. 12. ask this question.
Literal question	No. of outlets of disposal
Interviewer's instructions	Here, the outlet means the 'employer' for whom the self-employed is working. There may be cases where the self-employed may be working under the specifications of more than one 'employers'. Appropriate code depending upon the cases may be recorded.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	19	3.0%
1	One outlet	475	74.5%
2	Two outlets	19	3.0%
3	Three or more outlets	85	13.3%
9	Not known	40	6.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 B52_q15: Payment mode?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=638 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 and code 1 or 2 in col. 12. ask this question.
Literal question	Basis of payment
Interviewer's instructions	In most cases, the payment received for the work done on order/contract is on the basis of piece rate. For those cases, code 1 will be recorded, otherwise code 2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	22	3.4%
1	Piece rate	471	73.8%
2	Contract rate	145	22.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#32 B52_q16: Specification type

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=638 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 and code 1 or 2 in col. 12. ask this question.

File Block52-sch10-Persons-subsidiary-activity-Records

#32 B52_q16: Specification type

Literal question	Type of specifications
Interviewer's instructions	The specifications laid by the 'employer' may be written one or oral and accordingly, code 1 or 2 will be recorded

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	17	2.7%
1	Written	52	8.2%
2	Oral	544	85.3%
3	Not known	0	0.0%
9	Invalid	25	3.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#33 B52_q17: No of sub acty

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Subsidiary activity status number(1/2)
Interviewer's instructions	Subsidiary status number 1 or 2 may be recorded here.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1st sub activity	17670	91.9%
2	2nd sub activity	1558	8.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#34 Nss: Nss

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-15] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		10194	53.0%
2		6847	35.6%
3		1071	5.6%
4		379	2.0%
5		329	1.7%
6		161	0.8%
7		15	0.1%
8		74	0.4%
11		113	0.6%
15		45	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#35 ss_replicate: ss_replicate

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-3] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		61	0.3%
2		5303	27.6%
3		13864	72.1%

File Block52-sch10-Persons-subsidiary-activity-Records

#35 ss_replicate: ss_replicate

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#36 Wgt: Multiplier Posted(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 11.5-443929.68] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=12955.617 /-] [StdDev=12126.895 /-]

#37 Wgt_SR_comb: Multiplier Subround Combined(generated)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5.75-221964.84] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19228 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6508.868 /-] [StdDev=6291.157 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

File Block53-sch10-Persons-daily-activity-time-disposition-Records

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to identify household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#2 Key_PRSN: Key to identify person

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#3 Key_acty_Slno: Key to identify person activity slno

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 FileID: Record ID(indicate blockno-53)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
53	Block 5.3 data	700932	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Round_sch: Round and schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
552		700932	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

File Block53-sch10-Persons-daily-activity-time-disposition-Records

#6 Sector: Sector

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	441547	63.0%
2	Urban	259385	37.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#7 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#8 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	259087	37.0%
2	Region-2	190817	27.2%
3	Region-3	116576	16.6%
4	Region-4	92616	13.2%
5	Region-5	27851	4.0%
6	Region-6	7951	1.1%
7	Region-7	6034	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (91 Modalities)

#10 District: District

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#11 sub_round: Sub round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	178738	25.5%

File Block53-sch10-Persons-daily-activity-time-disposition-Records

#11 sub_round: Sub round

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2	Sub-round-2	176337	25.2%
3	Sub-round-3	173942	24.8%
4	Sub-round-4	171915	24.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Sub_sample: Sub sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	90325	12.9%
2	Sub-sample-2	88413	12.6%
3	Sub-sample-3	88275	12.6%
4	Sub-sample-4	88062	12.6%
5	Sub-sample-5	86848	12.4%
6	Sub-sample-6	87094	12.4%
7	Sub-sample-7	85902	12.3%
8	Sub-sample-8	86013	12.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#13 fsu_no: First stage Unit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#14 visit_no: Visit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1st visit	700932	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 seg_no: Segment no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		20	0.0%
1		464089	66.2%
2		236786	33.8%

File Block53-sch10-Persons-daily-activity-time-disposition-Records

#15 seg_no: Segment no

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
3		37	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Stg2_stratm: Stage-2 stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		92890	13.3%
02		608042	86.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 Hhold_Slno: Sample hhold no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#18 Prsn_Slno_B53_q1: person serial no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	In columns (1) of this block, serial number of each person recorded in columns (1) of block 4, will be copied. The serial numbers in block 5.3 will be entered sequentially as they appear in col. (1) of block 4. Provision have been made to record particulars of five persons in one page.

#19 B53_q2: Age (years)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700445 /-] [Invalid=487 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	In columns (2) of this block, age of each person recorded in columns (5) of block 4, will be copied.

#20 B53_q3: Activity slno

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Serial no. of activity
Interviewer's instructions	For each persons listed in column (1) of this block (which will be same as listed in column (1) of block 4) the different activities pursued by them during all the seven days of the reference week will be serially numbered and this serial number of activity will be recorded in column (3). Presuming that the likelihood of one person pursuing more than four different activities in a week is rather remote, only four lines are provided for each person. As stated earlier, if a person pursue more than four different activities, the lines meant for the next person may be utilised. The current activity of a person in the rural areas is denoted by his status-cum-industry-cum-operation. Thus for a person with the same status, if the industry (at the tabulation category level) or operation are different on the same or different days, he will be considered to have pursued different activities and these activities will be entered in different lines. Similarly, for the urban areas the current activity of a person is denoted by his status-cum-industry. Thus, if a person in urban areas ploughs his own field in the first half of the day and sows in the second half of the day he will be considered to have only one activity during the day. But for rural areas, he will be considered to have two activities.

File Block53-sch10-Persons-daily-activity-time-disposition-Records

#20 B53_q3: Activity slno

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		596686	85.1%
02		99087	14.1%
03		4853	0.7%
04		304	0.0%
05		2	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B53_q4: Acty status

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Status code
Interviewer's instructions	The current activity 'status' codes corresponding to the serial number of activity entered in column (3) will be recorded in this column.These are same as the usual status codes except that codes 61, 62, 71, 72, 82 and 98 are not applicable for usual status and code 81 is used to indicate both the situations of seeking and being available for work. Further, the current weekly activity status for each individual will be identified based on the daily activity status codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker	83116	11.9%
12	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer	2835	0.4%
21	Worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid family worker)	51374	7.3%
31	Worked as regular salaried/wage employee	42182	6.0%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	784	0.1%
51	Worked as casual wage labour :In other types of work	52748	7.5%
61	Had work in h.h. enterprise but did not work due to: sickness	1117	0.2%
62	Had work in h.h. enterprise but did not work due to: Other reasons	11776	1.7%
71	Had regular employment but did not work due to:Sickness	585	0.1%
72	Had regular employment but did not work due to:Other reasons	13483	1.9%
81	Situation of being not available for work (not in labour force)sought work	16231	2.3%
82	Did not seek but was available for work	5215	0.7%
91	Situation of being not available for work (not in labour force)	143454	20.5%
92	Attended domestic duties only	91632	13.1%
93	Attended domestic duties & engaged in free collection of Goodsetc.for hh. use	41215	5.9%
94	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipient,etc.	4869	0.7%
95	Not able to work due to disability	4095	0.6%
96	Beggars, prostitutes	214	0.0%
97	others	69848	10.0%
98	Did not work due to sickness (for casual workers only	2389	0.3%
99		61770	8.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B53_q5: Acty industry division

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block53-sch10-Persons-daily-activity-time-disposition-Records

#22 B53_q5: Acty industry division

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=260006 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Industry (division):
Interviewer's instructions	For each status code grouped under the activity category 'working' (i.e., for the status codes 11-72 recorded in column 4), the sector of activity in two digit code i.e., the industry division (NIC 1998) will be entered in column (5) in terms of the specified code numbers.

Frequency table not shown (60 Modalities)

#23 B53_q6: Type of opern(rural)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=169845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Operation code (for rural only)
Interviewer's instructions	: This column will be filled in for persons belonging to the rural households only. The actual working operation performed by the persons relevant to the status codes grouped under the activity category working (i.e., status codes 11-72) will be entered in terms of code numbers in this column. It may be noted that for regular salaried/ wage employees on leave or holiday the 'operation' will relate to their respective function in the work or job from which he is temporarily off in view of his taking leave or holiday. Similarly for persons categorised 'self-employed' (status codes 11, 12 & 21) if they are not at work on a particular day inspite of their having work on that day, operation to be recorded will relate to the work they would have done if they had not enjoyed leisure on that day.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01	Ploughing	8809	5.2%
02	Sowing	4468	2.6%
03	Transplanting	4531	2.7%
04	Weeding	10437	6.1%
05	Harvesting	19085	11.2%
06	Other cultivation activities	39674	23.4%
07	Forestry	827	0.5%
08	Plantation	3003	1.8%
09	Animal husbandry	10730	6.3%
10	Fisheries	579	0.3%
11	Other agricultural activities	18117	10.7%
12	Manual work in non-agricultural activities	21884	12.9%
13	Cultivation	2920	1.7%
14	Activities other than cultivation	24781	14.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B53_q14: Intensity acty total days(0.0)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.5-7] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=5.959 /-] [StdDev=1.888 /-]
Literal question	Total number of days in each activity
Interviewer's instructions	The number of days for which a particular activity was pursued during the seven day, i.e., the total of columns (7) - (13) will be recorded in one place of decimal in column (14) separately for each activity listed in column (3). It may be noted that the total number of days for all the activities taken together should always be 7.0 for each individual entered in column (1).

#25 B53_q15: Earning cash(Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-311041] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=100776 /-] [Invalid=600156 /-] [Mean=559.622 /-] [StdDev=1250.056 /-]

File Block53-sch10-Persons-daily-activity-time-disposition-Records

#25 B53_q15: Earning cash(Rs)

Literal question	Wage earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs):
Interviewer's instructions	The wage and salary earnings (not total earnings) receivable for the wage/salaried work done during the reference week, separately for each of the relevant activities pursued by each person, will be recorded in these columns. The relevant status codes for which wages & salary earnings are to be recorded are 31, 41, 51, 71 and 72. The wages and salaries receivable for the work done during the reference week may be already received or may still be due to be received in cash or in kind or partly in case and partly in kind. The total wage or salary receivable for the week in cash will be recorded in column (15) and the value (evaluated at the current retail price) of salary or wages in kind receivable for the week will be recorded in column (16). The total of columns (15) and (16) will be entered in column (17). The entries for all these columns will be made in whole rupees. For recording the wages or salaries, amount receivable as 'over time' for the additional work done beyond normal working time will be included. Bonus (expected or paid) and perquisites evaluated at retail prices duly apportioned for the reference week, will be considered as wages and included for making entries in these columns. For the activity status '71' and '72', the amount receivable for the week will be worked out on the basis of the number of days reported under the activity during the week.

#26 B53_q16: Earning kind(Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-8750] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18767 /-] [Invalid=682165 /-] [Mean=93.075 /-] [StdDev=145.912 /-]
Literal question	Salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs):
Interviewer's instructions	Details in Q.15

#27 B53_q17: Total earnings-recvd (Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-311070] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=104296 /-] [Invalid=596636 /-] [Mean=557.483 /-] [StdDev=1231.737 /-]
Literal question	Total Wgae/Salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs):
Interviewer's instructions	Details in Q.15

#28 B53_q18: Mode payment

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=95415 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Mode of payment
Interviewer's instructions	The relevant status codes for which this item will be filled in are 31, 41, 51, 71, and 72. The mode of payment made by the employer will be recorded in this column in terms of codes.

Frequency table not shown (31 Modalities)

#29 B53_q19: Nominal wrk days

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-7] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Total number of days with nominal work
Interviewer's instructions	Some of the persons reporting days with half intensity of work might have had work only for say, 1-2 hours on certain days out of them. Such days would be considered as days with nominal work. For each person, total number of days out of the 7 days reference period with only nominal work would be recorded in this column against the relevant person.

#30 B53_q20: Weekly acty status

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Current weekly status (codes)

File Block53-sch10-Persons-daily-activity-time-disposition-Records

#30 B53_q20: Weekly acty status

Interviewer's instructions	Based on the activity statuses obtaining for a person on the seven days of the reference week, the current weekly status is to be identified and the status code so obtained is to be recorded here

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker	98189	14.0%
12	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer	3491	0.5%
21	Worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid family worker)	64536	9.2%
31	Worked as regular salaried/wage employee	56710	8.1%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	1096	0.2%
51	Worked as casual wage labour :In other types of work	75543	10.8%
61	Had work in h.h. enterprise but did not work due to: sickness	836	0.1%
62	Had work in h.h. enterprise but did not work due to: Other reasons	3603	0.5%
71	Had regular employment but did not work due to:Sickness	371	0.1%
72	Had regular employment but did not work due to:Other reasons	1469	0.2%
81	Situation of being not available for work (not in labour force)sought work	9104	1.3%
82	Did not seek but was available for work	1192	0.2%
91	Situation of being not available for work (not in labour force)	152719	21.8%
92	Attended domestic duties only	79382	11.3%
93	Attended domestic duties & engaged in free collection of Goodsetc.for hh. use	31504	4.5%
94	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipient,etc.	4759	0.7%
95	Not able to work due to disability	4005	0.6%
96	Beggars, prostitutes	211	0.0%
97	others	49814	7.1%
98	Did not work due to sickness (for casual workers only	628	0.1%
99	Invalid	61770	8.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 B53_q21: Weekly acty NIC

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=305844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	For persons with any of codes 11-72 in column (20), the 5-digit industry (NIC 1998) will be recorded in this column.

#32 B53_q22: Weekly acty NCO

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=305844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	For persons with any of codes 11-72 in column (20), 3-digit occupation (NCO 1968) will be recorded in this column.

#33 Nss: Nss

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-15] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block53-sch10-Persons-daily-activity-time-disposition-Records

#33 Nss: Nss

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		314889	44.9%
2		238159	34.0%
3		53591	7.6%
4		30618	4.4%
5		19345	2.8%
6		10575	1.5%
7		3614	0.5%
8		11113	1.6%
10		37	0.0%
11		10694	1.5%
15		8297	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#34 ss_replicate: ss_replicate

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-3] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		1564	0.2%
2		185825	26.5%
3		513543	73.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#35 Wgt: Multiplier Posted(o.oo)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 7.06-549390.88] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=12392.103 /-] [StdDev=12815.717 /-]

#36 Wgt_SR_comb: Multiplier Subround Combined(generated)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3.53-274695.44] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=700932 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6205.482 /-] [StdDev=6439.721 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

File Block6-sch10-persons-unemployed-7daysweek-Records

#1 Key_Hhold_slno: Key to locate Household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#2 Key_Prsn_slno: Key to locate Person

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-4

File Block6-sch10-persons-unemployed-7daysweek-Records

#3 RecID: Record ID(indicate blockno-06)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
06	Block 6 data	9455	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 Round_sch: Round and schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
552		9455	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	4764	50.4%
2	Urban	4691	49.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	4258	45.0%
2	Region-2	2215	23.4%
3	Region-3	1530	16.2%
4	Region-4	1020	10.8%
5	Region-5	314	3.3%
6	Region-6	82	0.9%

File Block6-sch10-persons-unemployed-7daysweek-Records

#7 Region: Region

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
7	Region-7	36	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (88 Modalities)

#9 District: District

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#10 sub_round: Sub round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	2631	27.8%
2	Sub-round-2	2213	23.4%
3	Sub-round-3	2391	25.3%
4	Sub-round-4	2220	23.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 Sub_sample: Sub sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	1413	14.9%
2	Sub-sample-2	1247	13.2%
3	Sub-sample-3	1118	11.8%
4	Sub-sample-4	1066	11.3%
5	Sub-sample-5	1219	12.9%
6	Sub-sample-6	1172	12.4%
7	Sub-sample-7	1111	11.8%
8	Sub-sample-8	1109	11.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 fsu_no: First stage Unit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block6-sch10-persons-unemployed-7daysweek-Records

#12 fsu_no: First stage Unit no

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#13 visit_no: Visit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1st visit	9455	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#14 seg_no: Segment no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		6463	68.4%
2		2992	31.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 Stg2_stratm: Stage-2bstratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		995	10.5%
02		8460	89.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Hhhold_Slno: Sample hhold no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#17 Prsn_Slno_B6_q1: Person Serial no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Person Serial no
Interviewer's instructions	The serial number of persons with code 1 in column (23) of block 5.3 will be copied in this columns in the same order as they appear in block 5.3.

#18 B6_q2: Age(in years)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]

File Block6-sch10-persons-unemployed-7daysweek-Records

#18 B6_q2: Age(in years)

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Age(in years)
Interviewer's instructions	The age of persons with code 1 in column (23) of block 5.3 will be copied in this columns in the same order as they appear in block 5.3.

#19 B6_q3: Whether ever wrkd

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether ever worked (yes -1, no -2)
Interviewer's instructions	The purpose of this item is to separate first time job seekers from persons who worked sometime in the past but are now unemployed. As the subsequent columns will be used to record the details of last employment, this last employment will mean having more or less regular work at least for some time. Thus among the unemployed, those who had more or less regular work at least for sometime in the past will be given code 1 in column (3).

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	3331	35.2%
2	No	6124	64.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B6_q4: Duration

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3320 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Duration of last employment
Interviewer's instructions	The duration of the last employment will be recorded in codes

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Only 1 week	138	4.2%
2	1 to 2 weeks	238	7.2%
3	2 weeks to 1 month	277	8.3%
4	1 to 2 months	268	8.1%
5	2 to 3 months	164	4.9%
6	3 to 6 months	555	16.7%
7	6 to 12 months	594	17.9%
8	12 months & above	1086	32.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B6_q5: Activity status

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3331 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Activity status of last employment
Interviewer's instructions	Status refers to the status of job like self-employment, casual labour, etc. and the codes used for usual status relating to employment (i.e. 11-51) only will be applicable.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker	513	15.4%
12	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer	17	0.5%
21	Worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid familyworker)	242	7.3%

File Block6-sch10-persons-unemployed-7daysweek-Records

#21 B6_q5: Activity status

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
31	worked as regular salaried/wage employee	652	19.6%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	15	0.5%
51	In other types of work	1892	56.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B6_q6: NIC1998(5 digit)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3331 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#23 B6_q7: NCO1968

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3142 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	NCO1968 of last employment
Interviewer's instructions	3 digit occupation code as per NCO 1968, applicable to the last employment will be entered

#24 B6_q8: Reason for break

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3327 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Reason for break of last employment
Interviewer's instructions	This column is meant for recording the reason for break in or termination of the last job held by the persons.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Loss of earlier job	154	4.6%
2	Quit earlier job	337	10.1%
3	Lay-off without pay	40	1.2%
4	Unit has closed down	202	6.1%
5	Lack of work in the enterprise(for self-employed person)	457	13.7%
6	Lack of work in the area (for casual labour)	1412	42.4%
9	Others	725	21.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B6_q9: Reason for quitting

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=342 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Reason for quitting of last employment
Interviewer's instructions	For those persons who have quit their job (i.e. code 2 in column 8) the reason for quitting the job will be recorded

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Work was not remunerative enough	119	34.8%
2	Unpleasant environment	25	7.3%
3	Employer harsh	19	5.6%
4	Health hazard	17	5.0%
5	To avail benefits of voluntary retirement	5	1.5%
9	Others	157	45.9%

File Block6-sch10-persons-unemployed-7daysweek-Records

#25 B6_q9: Reason for quitting

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 Nss: Nss

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-15] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		3244	34.3%
2		3496	37.0%
3		766	8.1%
4		588	6.2%
5		427	4.5%
6		209	2.2%
7		73	0.8%
8		172	1.8%
11		265	2.8%
15		215	2.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 SS_replicate: SS_replicate

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-3] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		14	0.1%
2		2770	29.3%
3		6671	70.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 Wgt: Multiplier(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 11.5-443929.68] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=12403.804 /-] [StdDev=20853.485 /-]

#29 Wgt_SR_comb: Multiplier Subround Combined(generated)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5.75-221964.84] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6203.589 /-] [StdDev=10426.352 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

File Block71-sch10-Persons-availability-for-work-Records

#1 Key_hhold_slno: Key to identify household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#2 Key_prsn_slno: Key to identify Person

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-4

File Block71-sch10-Persons-availability-for-work-Records

#3 FileID: Record ID(indicate blockno-71)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
71	Block 7.1 data	227802	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 Round_sch: Round and schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
552		227802	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	151633	66.6%
2	Urban	76169	33.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	83974	36.9%
2	Region-2	60381	26.5%
3	Region-3	38513	16.9%
4	Region-4	31072	13.6%
5	Region-5	8869	3.9%
6	Region-6	3094	1.4%

File Block71-sch10-Persons-availability-for-work-Records

#7 Region: Region

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
7	Region-7	1899	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (91 Modalities)

#9 District: District

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#10 sub_round: Sub round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	57126	25.1%
2	Sub-round-2	57468	25.2%
3	Sub-round-3	56720	24.9%
4	Sub-round-4	56488	24.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 Sub_sample: Sub sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	29060	12.8%
2	Sub-sample-2	28225	12.4%
3	Sub-sample-3	28523	12.5%
4	Sub-sample-4	28786	12.6%
5	Sub-sample-5	28549	12.5%
6	Sub-sample-6	28366	12.5%
7	Sub-sample-7	28222	12.4%
8	Sub-sample-8	28071	12.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 fsu_no: First stage Unit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block71-sch10-Persons-availability-for-work-Records

#12 fsu_no: First stage Unit no

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#13 visit_no: Visit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1st visit	227802	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#14 seg_no: Segment no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		149632	65.7%
2		78170	34.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 Stg2_stratm: Stage-2 stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		31114	13.7%
02		196688	86.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Hhold_Slno: Sample hhold no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#17 Prsn_Slno_B71_q1: Person serial no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	Persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2 under subsidiary activity status - I):
Literal question	Person serial no

File Block71-sch10-Persons-availability-for-work-Records

#17 Prsn_Slno_B71_q1: Person serial no

Interviewer's instructions	This block will be filled in only for those who are employed either in the principal status or subsidiary status (i.e. codes 11-51 in col. 3 of block 5.1 or block 5.2). The serial number and age of such persons only will be copied from block 5.1 in the same order in columns (1) and (2), respectively.

#18 B71_q2: Age(years)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227799 /-] [Invalid=3 /-] [Mean=35.983 /-] [StdDev=13.644 /-]
Literal question	Age(years)
Interviewer's instructions	This block will be filled in only for those who are employed either in the principal status or subsidiary status (i.e. codes 11-51 in col. 3 of block 5.1 or block 5.2). The serial number and age of such persons only will be copied from block 5.1 in the same order in columns (1) and (2), respectively.

#19 B71_q3: principal acty status

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	principal acty status
Interviewer's instructions	The principal activity status and subsidiary activity status (activity - I) will be copied from column (3) of block 5.1 and 5.2 to columns (3) and (4), respectively,

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker	70483	30.9%
12	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer	2597	1.1%
21	Worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid family worker)	40026	17.6%
31	worked as regular salaried/wage employee	42119	18.5%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	615	0.3%
51	In other types of work	54292	23.8%
81	Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work	781	0.3%
91	Attended educational institutions	1726	0.8%
92	Attended domestic duties only	5463	2.4%
93	Attended domestic duties and engaged in free collection of goods for hh. use	8850	3.9%
94	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.	335	0.1%
95	Not able to work due to disability	27	0.0%
96	Beggars, prostitutes	10	0.0%
97	Others	478	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B71_q4: sub acty status1

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=58602 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	subsidiary activity status1
Interviewer's instructions	see Q3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker	22719	38.8%
12	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer	1017	1.7%

File Block71-sch10-Persons-availability-for-work-Records

#20 B71_q4: sub acty status1

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
21	Worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid family worker)	22353	38.1%
31	worked as regular salaried/wage employee	639	1.1%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	294	0.5%
51	In other types of work	11580	19.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B71_q5: Full/part time?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=225345 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days
Interviewer's instructions	In column (5) it will be ascertained if the person was engaged mostly in full time work or part time work during last 365 days. Those who are mostly engaged in full time work will be given code 1 and those who are mostly engaged in part time work will be given code 2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Full time	204922	90.9%
2	Part time	20414	9.1%
9	Invalid	9	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B71_q6: Work regularly?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=225251 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days (yes -1, no-2):
Interviewer's instructions	According to the principal usual status approach, the broad activities category has been determined on the basis of the major time criterion. Thus, the persons who are 'employed' in their principal status may or may not be employed throughout the last 365 days. By virtue of the procedure adopted for classification of activity statuses it is possible that some of them were not employed for considerable length of time. In the case of those who were employed only in the subsidiary status this will be the situation most often. Thus, this item will be filled in for both principal and subsidiary status employed. Those who have worked more or less regularly during the reference year will be given code 1. Others will be given code 2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	202394	89.9%
2	No	22820	10.1%
9	Invalid	37	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B71_q7: No of months without work

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-11] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=127868 /-] [Invalid=99934 /-]
Literal question	Approximate no. of months without work (months)
Interviewer's instructions	Column (7) will be filled in for all the members listed in this block irrespective of whether or not they have worked more or less regularly during the reference year i.e., irrespective of the entry in col. (6). This is contrary to the earlier round where information relating to this column was collected only for persons who did not work more or less regularly during the reference year. In column (7), the number of months a person was without work will be recorded. The months without work need not be continuous. It is quite possible that a person was without any work for a couple of months, then in employment for some months and again out of work for a couple of months. The total of all the months out of work will include months in which person was unemployed and also months in which he/she was out of labour force i.e. neither seeking/available for work. The actual number of months will be recorded. Part of month will be rounded off to the nearest month. Hence, if the period without work is reported

File Block71-sch10-Persons-availability-for-work-Records

#23 B71_q7: No of months without work

	to be less than 30 days but 15 days or more, it should be recorded as 1 (month). Note that some of those who have reported to have worked more or less regularly during the reference year, i.e. code 1 in col. (6), after deep probing, may be found to be without work for some months. For such persons also, number of months without work will be recorded in col. (7) and entry in col. (6) should not be changed.

#24 B71_q8: Sought work?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54735 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If entry ³ 1 in col. 7, whether sought/available for work during those months:
Interviewer's instructions	Column (8) will be filled in for entry greater than or equal to 1 in col. (7).

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	On most days	22360	40.9%
2	On some days	15478	28.3%
3	No	16874	30.8%
9	Invalid	23	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B71_q9: Made effort?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38614 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If code 1 or 2 in col. 8, whether made any efforts to get work:
Interviewer's instructions	For those who were not at work for some months and sought or were available for work on most or some days of those months, the efforts made by them to get work, viz. whether they registered in the employment exchange, or made other efforts, will be recorded here. Relevant codes to be entered

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes,Registered in employment exchange	1060	2.7%
2	Yes,Made other efforts	24054	62.3%
3	No efforts	13464	34.9%
9	Invalid	36	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 B71_q10: Sought addl work

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work
Interviewer's instructions	As already mentioned in the column heading, the time reference to record whether the person was seeking/ available for additional work will be that period of last 365 days during which the person was employed. Thus for a person whose principal usual status is unemployed but had subsidiary work for a relatively short period, the availability for additional work will refer only to the short period he/she was working. This criterion will be applicable to column (12) also

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes,On most days	6494	2.9%
2	Yes,On some days	10367	4.6%
3	No	210941	92.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block71-sch10-Persons-availability-for-work-Records

#27 B71_q11: Reason addl work

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=16281 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If code 1 or 2 in col. (10), reason
Interviewer's instructions	The reason for seeking/available for additional work will be entered in this column in terms of codes

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	To supplement income	9014	55.4%
2	Not enough work	3171	19.5%
3	Both	3615	22.2%
9	Invalid	481	3.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 B71_q12: Sought alternate work

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227800 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had worked
Interviewer's instructions	As in the case of availability for additional work, information in respect of a person's availability for alternative work will be collected with reference to that period of last 365 days during which he/she was employed. The entry will be made in codes as given below. Alternative work will mean alternative occupation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes,On most days	7567	3.3%
10		0	0.0%
11		0	0.0%
12		0	0.0%
13	invalid	0	0.0%
2	Yes,On some days	7328	3.2%
3	No	212903	93.5%
9		2	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 B71_q13: Reason alternate work

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=14373 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If code 1 or 2 in col.(12), reason
Interviewer's instructions	For those who 'sought/available' for alternative work at least for some days, the reason for doing so will be recorded in codes

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Present work not remunerative enough	8057	56.1%
2	No job satisfaction	1510	10.5%
3	Lack of job security	1448	10.1%
4	Work place too far	82	0.6%
5	Wants wage/salary job	2218	15.4%
9	Others	1058	7.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block71-sch10-Persons-availability-for-work-Records

#30 Nss: Nss

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-15] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		104943	46.1%
2		78608	34.5%
3		16643	7.3%
4		8860	3.9%
5		5924	2.6%
6		3167	1.4%
7		1079	0.5%
8		3234	1.4%
10		14	0.0%
11		3105	1.4%
15		2225	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 ss_replicate: SS replicate

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-3] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		520	0.2%
2		59104	25.9%
3		168178	73.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#32 Wgt: Multiplier Posted(o.oo)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 7.06-549390.88] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=12736.737 /-] [StdDev=12990.842 /-]

#33 Wgt_SR_comb: Multiplier Subround Combined(generated)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3.53-274695.44] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6379.979 /-] [StdDev=6544.035 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

File Block72-sch10-Persons-change-of-work-Records

#1 Key_Hhold_slno: Key to identify household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#2 Key_Prsn_slno: Key to identify Person

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-4

File Block72-sch10-Persons-change-of-work-Records

#3 FileID: Record ID(indicate blockno-7.2)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
72	block 7.2 data	227802	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 Round_sch: Round and schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
552		227802	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	151633	66.6%
2	Urban	76169	33.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	83974	36.9%
2	Region-2	60381	26.5%
3	Region-3	38513	16.9%
4	Region-4	31072	13.6%
5	Region-5	8869	3.9%
6	Region-6	3094	1.4%

File Block72-sch10-Persons-change-of-work-Records

#7 Region: Region

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
7	Region-7	1899	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (91 Modalities)

#9 District: District

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#10 sub_round: Sub round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	57126	25.1%
2	Sub-round-2	57468	25.2%
3	Sub-round-3	56720	24.9%
4	Sub-round-4	56488	24.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 Sub_sample: Sub sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	29060	12.8%
2	Sub-sample-2	28225	12.4%
3	Sub-sample-3	28523	12.5%
4	Sub-sample-4	28786	12.6%
5	Sub-sample-5	28549	12.5%
6	Sub-sample-6	28366	12.5%
7	Sub-sample-7	28222	12.4%
8	Sub-sample-8	28071	12.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 fsu_no: First stage Unit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block72-sch10-Persons-change-of-work-Records

#12 fsu_no: First stage Unit no

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#13 visit_no: Visit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1st visit	227802	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#14 seg_no: Segment no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		149632	65.7%
2		78170	34.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 Stg2_stratm: Stage-2 stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		31114	13.7%
02		196688	86.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Hhold_Slno: Sample hhold no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#17 B72_q1: Person serial no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	Applicable for codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or 5.2
Literal question	Person serial no
Interviewer's instructions	This block will be filled in only for those who are employed either in the principal status or subsidiary status (i.e. codes 11-51 in col. 3 of block 5.1 or 5.2). The serial number and age of such persons only will be recorded here.

File Block72-sch10-Persons-change-of-work-Records

#17 B72_q1: Person serial no

	Since these persons have already been listed in block 7.1, these may be copied also from block 7.1 in the same order in columns (1) and (2), respectively.

#18 B72_q2: Age (in years)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227799 /-] [Invalid=3 /-] [Mean=35.983 /-] [StdDev=13.644 /-]
Literal question	Age (in years)
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.1 for details

#19 B72_q3: Principal Acty status

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Usual principal Activity status
Interviewer's instructions	The principal activity status and subsidiary activity status (subs. activity I) will be copied from column (3) and column (4) of block 7.1 to columns (3) and (4), respectively in block 7.2, for each of the persons listed in this block.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker	70483	30.9%
12	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer	2597	1.1%
21	Worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid family worker)	40026	17.6%
31	worked as regular salaried/wage employee	42119	18.5%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	615	0.3%
51	In other types of work	54292	23.8%
81	Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work	781	0.3%
91	Attended educational institutions	1726	0.8%
92	Attended domestic duties only	5463	2.4%
93	Attended domestic duties and engaged in free collection of goods for hh. use	8850	3.9%
94	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.	335	0.1%
95	Not able to work due to disability	27	0.0%
96	Beggars, prostitutes	10	0.0%
97	Others	478	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B72_q4: Sub Acty status 1

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=58602 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Usual subsidiary Activity status-1
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.5 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker	22719	38.8%
12	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer	1017	1.7%
21	Worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid family worker)	22353	38.1%

File Block72-sch10-Persons-change-of-work-Records

#20 B72_q4: Sub Acty status 1

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
31	worked as regular salaried/wage employee	639	1.1%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	294	0.5%
51	In other types of work	11580	19.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B72_q5: Any union/association?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227795 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Is there any union/association in your activity?
Interviewer's instructions	Union/association will mean any registered/recognised body whose membership is open to a section of those engaged in a specific activity or trade and whose main objective is to look into the interests of its members. 'Trade' here refers to any occupation under the usual statuses 11-51. Thus besides the usual trade unions, association of owners, self-employed persons, etc. will also be covered. The union/association sometimes may be a large body like a factory union looking after the welfare of different types/levels of workers. Depending on the respondants reply, codes 1, 2 or 3 will be recorded in this column. It is to be noted that even if a self-employed person is aware of an association which looks after the interests of those of his kind, the answer to the question will be 'no' (code-2) if the membership of such an association is not open to him or the association does not cover the locality where he/she runs the enterprise. It is possible that some of the self-employed persons are not aware of the existence of any association of the kind described above relating to his trade. In such cases, code 9 will be entered in column (5).

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	43171	19.0%
2	No	172867	75.9%
9	Not known	11757	5.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B72_q6: Member union/association?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=43171 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If 'yes' (code 1) in col.(5), whether a member of union/association
Interviewer's instructions	If the respondant reports that a union/association exists in his activity, it is to be ascertained if he/she is a member of that union/association, code 1 or 2 will be recorded accordingly.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	28155	65.2%
2	No	15016	34.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B72_q7: Nature employment

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=221883 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	For activity status codes 11-51 in col.(3) or (4)- Nature of employment
Interviewer's instructions	In column (7), the nature of employment (i.e., whether permanent or temporary) will be recorded in terms of code. Nature of employment will be considered as permanent if the person is in normal course likely to continue in the same employment. Code 1 or 2 will be given if the employment is permanent or temporary respectively.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Permanent	152439	68.7%
2	Temporary	69345	31.3%
9	Invalid	99	0.0%

File Block72-sch10-Persons-change-of-work-Records

#23 B72_q7: Nature employment

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B72_q8: Covered provident fund

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=218210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	For activity status codes 11-51 in col.(3) or (4)- Whether covered under Provident Fund
Interviewer's instructions	It will be ascertained from the regular wage/salaried employees whether they are covered under any Provident Fund or not.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes: GPF	16209	7.4%
2	Yes:CPF	4399	2.0%
3	Yes: PPF	2048	0.9%
4	Yes: combination of GPF CPF or PPF	2579	1.2%
5	No	192975	88.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B72_q9: Changed acty status

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check Q.3 for codes 11:51. If yes ask questions from 9 to 16
Literal question	Whether during last 2 years changed - work activity status, industry, occupation and establishment along with the earlier position:
Post-question	Check Q.3 for codes 11:51. If NO skip
Interviewer's instructions	: It will be ascertained whether or not the person has changed his/her usual principal work activity status (i.e. work statuses 11-51) during the last 2 years. Code 1 will be assigned if he has changed the work status and code 2 if not. For persons with code 1 in col. 9, that is, those reporting a change in work status, the last usual principal work activity status prior to this change will be recorded in col. 10. The codes applicable in col. 10 are any of 11 to 51 only. (The detailed code structure is given for col. 3, block 5.1). Note that during the last 2 years, if a person was initially unemployed or out of labour force and he/she is employed now according to usual principal status, then he/she will not be considered to have changed his/her activity status as the work activity status did not change. It is quite possible that during the period in between the changes in the work activity status, a person was unemployed or out of labour force. Such a person will be considered to have changed his/her work activity status and code 1 will be recorded here. In the case of more than one change in work statuses, the work status prior to the last change will be recorded in col. (10).

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	1155	0.5%
2	No	226647	99.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 B72_q10: Last acty status

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1155 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	if status changed, last activity status
Post-question	Check Q.3 for codes 11:51. If NO skip
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.9 above for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker	279	24.2%

File Block72-sch10-Persons-change-of-work-Records

#26 B72_q10: Last acty status

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
12	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer	6	0.5%
21	Worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid family worker)	146	12.6%
31	worked as regular salaried/wage employee	314	27.2%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	30	2.6%
51	In other types of work	380	32.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 B72_q11: Changed industry?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether during last 2 years changed - activity industry
Post-question	Check Q.3 for codes 11:51. If NO skip
Interviewer's instructions	Whether or not the person has changed his/her industry (2 digited NIC-1998 code) of work during the last 2 years will be ascertained and code 1 or 2 will be assigned to the person for an affirmative reply or otherwise. For persons with code 1 in col. (11), that is, those reporting a change in industry, the last industry of work will be recorded in col. (12) in terms of 2 digited NIC-1998 codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	1667	0.7%
2	No	226135	99.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 B72_q12: Last industry-2digit

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1674 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	if industry changed, last industry
Post-question	Check Q.3 for codes 11:51. If NO skip
Interviewer's instructions	see Q11 above for details

#29 B72_q13: Changed occupation?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether during last 2 years changed - occupation
Post-question	Check Q.3 for codes 11:51. If NO skip
Interviewer's instructions	Whether or not the person has changed his/her occupation during the last 2 years will be ascertained and code 1 or 2 will be assigned to the person for an affirmative reply or otherwise. For persons with code 1 in col. (13), that is, those reporting a change in occupation, the last occupation will be recorded in col. (14) in terms of 2 digited NCO-1968 codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	1632	0.7%
2	No	226170	99.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B72_q14: Last occupation

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1637 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block72-sch10-Persons-change-of-work-Records

#30 B72_q14: Last occupation

Literal question	if changed occupation, last occupation
Post-question	Check Q.3 for codes 11:51. If NO skip
Interviewer's instructions	see Q13 above for details

#31 B72_q15: changed establishment?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether during last 2 years changed - work establishment ?:
Post-question	Check Q.3 for codes 11:51. If NO skip
Interviewer's instructions	For the workers in the usual principal status it will be asked whether they have changed their establishment (of work) or not during the last 2 years. The term establishment is used in a broad sense and will include all producing units including household enterprises. In this sense, a person changing from one government department or organisation to another on a routine transfer/promotion posting will not be considered as having changed establishment. However, if his nature of work has changed consequent to this, it will be considered as change of establishment. In case he/she has lost or quit the earlier job and taken up a fresh job in another department or organisation, it will be taken as a change in establishment. Those reporting a change in establishment will be assigned code 1 and others will be assigned code 2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	10074	4.4%
2	No	217728	95.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#32 B72_q16: Reason for change

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=2256 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If 'yes' in col. 11 or 13, reason for last change
Post-question	Check Q.3 for codes 11:51. If NO skip
Interviewer's instructions	In this column, the reason for the last change will be recorded for those who have either changed their industry or occupation or both during the last 2 years i.e., those with codes 1 in col. (11) or (13) of this block.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Retrenchment/lay-off	117	5.2%
2	Closure of unit	147	6.5%
3	For better income / remuneration	930	41.2%
4	No job satisfaction	125	5.5%
5	Lack of work in the enterprise	173	7.7%
6	Lack of job security	43	1.9%
7	Work place too far	55	2.4%
8	Promotion/transfer	30	1.3%
9	Others	636	28.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#33 Nss: Nss

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-15] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		104943	46.1%

File Block72-sch10-Persons-change-of-work-Records

#33 Nss: Nss

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		78608	34.5%
3		16643	7.3%
4		8860	3.9%
5		5924	2.6%
6		3167	1.4%
7		1079	0.5%
8		3234	1.4%
10		14	0.0%
11		3105	1.4%
15		2225	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#34 ss_replicate: SS replicate

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-3] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		520	0.2%
2		59104	25.9%
3		168178	73.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#35 Wgt: Multiplier Posted(o.oo)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 7.06-549390.88] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=12736.737 /-] [StdDev=12990.842 /-]

#36 Wgt_SR_Comb: Multiplier Subround Combined(generated)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3.53-274695.44] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=227802 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6379.979 /-] [StdDev=6544.035 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

File Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records

#1 Key_Hhold_slno: Key to locate Person

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-4

#2 Key_Prsn_slno: Key to locate hhold

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#3 RecID: Record ID(indicate blockno-08)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records

#3 RecID: Record ID(indicate blockno-08)

Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
08	Block 8 data	289078	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 Round_sch: Round and schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
552		289078	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	181044	62.6%
2	Urban	108034	37.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	105315	36.4%
2	Region-2	78348	27.1%
3	Region-3	49315	17.1%
4	Region-4	39212	13.6%
5	Region-5	10869	3.8%
6	Region-6	3436	1.2%
7	Region-7	2583	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records

#8 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (91 Modalities)

#9 District: District

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#10 Sub_round: Sub round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	72422	25.1%
2	Sub-round-2	72665	25.1%
3	Sub-round-3	71783	24.8%
4	Sub-round-4	72208	25.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 Sub_sample: Sub sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	36610	12.7%
2	Sub-sample-2	36089	12.5%
3	Sub-sample-3	36280	12.6%
4	Sub-sample-4	36108	12.5%
5	Sub-sample-5	36015	12.5%
6	Sub-sample-6	36063	12.5%
7	Sub-sample-7	35841	12.4%
8	Sub-sample-8	36072	12.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 fsu_no: First stage Unit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

File Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records

#13 Visit_no: Visit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1st visit	289078	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#14 Seg_no: Segment no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		191638	66.3%
2		97440	33.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 Stg2_stratm: Stage-2bstratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		38887	13.5%
02		250191	86.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Hhold_Slno: Sample hhold no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

#17 Prsn_Slno_B8_q1: Person Sl No

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All female members categorised 'engaged in domestic duties' according to usual principal status, i.e., those assigned the usual status codes 92 & 93 in column (3) of block 5.1,
Literal question	Person Sl No
Interviewer's instructions	For all female members categorised 'engaged in domestic duties' according to usual principal status, i.e., those assigned the usual status codes 92 & 93 in column (3) of block 5.1, their serial number and age as in columns (1) and (2) of block 4 will be entered against items 1 and 2. Different columns will be used for different members.

#18 B8_q2: Age(in years)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=288851 /-] [Invalid=227 /-] [Mean=26.336 /-] [StdDev=18.899 /-]

File Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records

#18 B8_q2: Age(in years)

Literal question	Age(in years)
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.1 above for details

#19 B8_q3: Doing domestic duties

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=114853 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether required to spend most of their time on domestic duties during 365 days preceding the date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	It will be ascertained whether the relevant women are "required to spend most of their time on domestic duties during 365 days preceding the date of survey". If the answer is in the affirmative, code 1 and if the answer is in the negative, code 2 will be recorded against item 3 for each of the relevant members. If the answer is 'yes', i.e., if the entry against item 3 is code 1 for a woman, the reason for her participation in the household duties will be ascertained and recorded in terms of the specified code numbers against item 4.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	102572	89.3%
2	No	12281	10.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B8_q4: Reason for YES

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=102445 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	For code 1 in item 3 reason?
Interviewer's instructions	see Q.3 above

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Non-availability of work	57748	56.4%
2	By preference	7560	7.4%
9	Others	37137	36.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B8_q5: Reason for NO

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=12104 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	For ode 2 in item 3, reason?
Interviewer's instructions	see Q.3 above

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Non-availability of work	2761	22.8%
2	By preference	5553	45.9%
9	Others	3790	31.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B8_q6: kitchen/garden

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115966 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards etc?

File Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records

#22 B8_q6: kitchen/garden

Interviewer's instructions	This question relate to relevant women's participation in specified activitiy which is self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the woman along with her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activity.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	14099	12.2%
2	No	101867	87.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B8_q7: Poultry/dairy

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115966 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-work in household poultry, dairy, etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	This question relate to relevant women's participation in specified activitiy which is self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the woman along with her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activity.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	25562	22.0%
2	No	90404	78.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B8_q8: Fish/fruit/veg

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115966 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-free collection of fish, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption?
Interviewer's instructions	This question relate to relevant women's participation in specified activitiy which is self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the woman along with her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activity.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	11429	9.9%
2	No	104537	90.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B8_q9: Firewood/cow dung

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115966 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-free collection of fire-wood, cowdung, cattle feed etc. for household consumption?
Interviewer's instructions	This question relate to relevant women's participation in specified activitiy which is self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the woman along with her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activity.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	27866	24.0%
2	No	88100	76.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records

#26 B8_q10: Husking paddy

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115966 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-husking of paddy for household consumption?
Interviewer's instructions	This question relate to relevant women's participation in specified activitiy which is self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the woman along with her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activity.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes,Commodities produced in own farm/free collection	8042	6.9%
2	Yes,Commodities acquired otherwise	8752	7.5%
3	No	99172	85.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 B8_q11: Grinding foodgrains

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115966 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-grinding of foodgrains for household onsumption
Interviewer's instructions	This question relate to relevant women's participation in specified activitiy which is self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the woman along with her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activity.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes,Commodities produced in own farm/free collection	7006	6.0%
2	Yes,Commodities acquired otherwise	12588	10.9%
3	No	96372	83.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 B8_q12: Gur

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115966 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-preparation of gur for household consumption
Interviewer's instructions	This question relate to relevant women's participation in specified activitiy which is self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the woman along with her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activity.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes,Commodities produced in own farm/free collection	469	0.4%
2	Yes,Commodities acquired otherwise	6745	5.8%
3	No	108752	93.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 B8_q13: Preservation meat/fish

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115966 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-preservation of meat and fish for household consumption

File Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records

#29 B8_q13: Preservation meat/fish

Interviewer's instructions	This question relate to relevant women's participation in specified activitiy which is self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the woman along with her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activity.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes,Commodities produced in own farm/free collection	1255	1.1%
2	Yes,Commodities acquired otherwise	8032	6.9%
3	No	106679	92.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B8_q14: Basket/mat

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115966 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-making baskets and mats for household use
Interviewer's instructions	This question relate to relevant women's participation in specified activitiy which is self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the woman along with her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activity.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes,Commodities produced in own farm/free collection	2321	2.0%
2	Yes,Commodities acquired otherwise	7002	6.0%
3	No	106643	92.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 B8_q15: Cow dung cake

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115966 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-preparation of cow-dung cake for use as fuel in the household?
Interviewer's instructions	This question relate to relevant women's participation in specified activitiy which is self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the woman along with her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activity.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	32142	27.7%
2	No	83824	72.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#32 B8_q16: Sewing/tailoring

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115966 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use
Interviewer's instructions	This question relate to relevant women's participation in specified activitiy which is self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the woman along with her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activity.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	32339	27.9%
2	No	83627	72.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records

#33 B8_q17: Tutoring

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115966 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-tutoring of own children or others' children free of charge
Interviewer's instructions	This question relate to relevant women's participation in specified activitiy which is self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the woman along with her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activity.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	11682	10.1%
2	No	104284	89.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#34 B8_q18: Bringing water-hhd

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115966 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-bringing water from outside the household premises?
Interviewer's instructions	This question relate to relevant women's participation in specified activitiy which is self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the woman along with her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activity.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	41792	36.0%
2	No	74174	64.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#35 B8_q19: Bringing water-vill

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=67345 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check if rural sector. Yes ask this Question
Literal question	Alongwith your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:-bringing water from outside the village?
Post-question	If not rural skip to Q,21
Interviewer's instructions	This question relate to relevant women's participation in specified activitiy which is self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the woman along with her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activity.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	1117	1.7%
2	No	66228	98.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#36 B8_q20: Distance

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-82] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=971 /-] [Invalid=288107 /-] [Mean=2.521 /-] [StdDev=5.195 /-]
Literal question	If yes in item 19: distance in kilometers
Interviewer's instructions	If for a particular woman the answer to the question listed against item 19, i.e. whether the woman brings water from outside the village, is 'yes' (code 1), the distance (rounded off to the nearest kilometer) she had to travel from the household premises to the point of the source of water will be recorded against this item.

File Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records

#37 B8_q21: Willing to accept work?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115966 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Inspite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work if work is made available at your household?
Interviewer's instructions	: For all those categorised 'usually engaged in domestic duties' and listed against item '1' it will be ascertained whether they will be prepared to accept work if work is made available at their household premises. If the answer is in the affirmative, code 1 and if the answer is in the negative, code 2 will be recorded against this item.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	35766	30.8%
2	No	80200	69.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#38 B8_q22: Nature of work

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=35601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check code in Q.21. If 1 then ask.
Literal question	The nature of work acceptable
Post-question	If code not = 1 in item 21 skip

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Regular full time	10610	29.8%
2	Regular part time	23144	65.0%
3	Occasional full time	578	1.6%
4	Occasional part time	1255	3.5%
9	Invalid	14	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#39 B8_q23: Type of work

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=35461 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check code in Q.21. If 1 then ask.
Literal question	Type of work acceptable
Post-question	If code not = 1 in item 21 skip

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Dairy	6104	17.2%
2	Poultry	2954	8.3%
3	Other animal husbandry	1645	4.6%
4	Spinning & weaving	4030	11.4%
5	Mfg wood & cane products	396	1.1%
6	Tailoring	13101	36.9%
7	Leather goods manufacturing	137	0.4%
9	Others	7094	20.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#40 B8_q24: Have skil/experience?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records

#40 B8_q24: Have skil/experience?

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=35469 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check code in Q.21. If 1 then ask.
Literal question	Do you have any skill/experience to undertake that work?
Post-question	If code not = 1 in item 21 skip

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	16057	45.3%
2	No	19360	54.6%
9	Invalid	52	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#41 B8_q25: Assistance needed

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=35323 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check code in Q.21. If 1 then ask.
Literal question	.What assistance do you require to undertake that work?
Post-question	If code not = 1 in item 21 skip

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	No assistance	1818	5.1%
2	Initial finance on Easy terms	15690	44.4%
3	Working finance/facilities	5166	14.6%
4	Easy availability of/raw materials	1341	3.8%
5	Assured market	1543	4.4%
6	Training	6685	18.9%
7	Accommodation	282	0.8%
9	Others	2798	7.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#42 Nss: Nss

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-15] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2.263 /-] [StdDev=2.207 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		129854	44.9%
2		97579	33.8%
3		22761	7.9%
4		12645	4.4%
5		7975	2.8%
6		4550	1.6%
7		1320	0.5%
8		4706	1.6%
10		16	0.0%
11		4773	1.7%
15		2899	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block8-sch10-Females-domestic-duties-Records

#43 SS_replicate: SS_replicate

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-3] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2.735 /-] [StdDev=0.447 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		672	0.2%
2		75290	26.0%
3		213116	73.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#44 Wgt: Posted Multiplier(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 7.06-549390.88] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=12310.754 /-] [StdDev=12884.827 /-]

#45 Wgt_SR_comb: Multiplier Subround Combined(generated)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3.53-274695.44] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=289078 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6164.487 /-] [StdDev=6471.017 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	See details given against same variable of Dataset of Block-3

File Block4-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to identify Household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

#2 Key_prsn: Key to identify Person

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

#3 RecID: Record ID(indicate blockno-04)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
04	Block 4 data	819011	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 Round_sch: Round and schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

File Block4-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#4 Round_sch: Round and schedule

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
552		599457	73.2%
554		219554	26.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	509778	62.2%
2	Urban	309233	37.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	296987	36.3%
2	Region-2	222947	27.2%
3	Region-3	141157	17.2%
4	Region-4	109570	13.4%
5	Region-5	30786	3.8%
6	Region-6	9648	1.2%
7	Region-7	7916	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (91 Modalities)

#9 District: District

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block4-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#9 District: District

Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (72 Modalities)

#10 sub_round: Sub round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	149068	18.2%
2	Sub-round-2	224173	27.4%
3	Sub-round-3	223172	27.2%
4	Sub-round-4	222598	27.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 Sub_sample: Sub sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	75046	9.2%
2	Sub-sample-2	73930	9.0%
3	Sub-sample-3	75161	9.2%
4	Sub-sample-4	74728	9.1%
5	Sub-sample-5	74241	9.1%
6	Sub-sample-6	74453	9.1%
7	Sub-sample-7	74521	9.1%
8	Sub-sample-8	74606	9.1%
9	Sub-sample-9	222325	27.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 fsu_no: First stage Unit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

#13 visit_no: Visit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1st visit	599457	73.2%

File Block4-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#13 visit_no: Visit no

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2	2nd visit	219554	26.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#14 seg_no: Segment no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		543193	66.3%
2		275818	33.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 Stg2_stratm: Stage-2 stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		110549	13.5%
02		706198	86.2%
09		2264	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Hhold_Slno: Sample hhold no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (36 Modalities)

#17 B4_q1: Person serial no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (55 Modalities)

#18 B4_q3: Relation to head

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=818864 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

File Block4-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#18 B4_q3: Relation to head

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	28	0.0%
1	Self	165510	20.2%
2	Spouse of head	133234	16.3%
3	Married child	38896	4.7%
4	Spouse of married child	37832	4.6%
5	Unmarried child	313358	38.3%
6	Grand child	64427	7.9%
7	Father/mother/father- in-law/Mother-in-law	23865	2.9%
8	Brother/sister/brother-in-law/Sister-in-law	39002	4.8%
9	Servant/employee/other relative/non relative	2712	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 B4_q4: Sex

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Male	422216	51.6%
2	Female	396795	48.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B4_q5: Age(years)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=818372 /-] [Invalid=639 /-] [Mean=26.087 /-] [StdDev=18.896 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

#21 B4_q6: Marital status

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	438	0.1%
1	Never married	411212	50.2%
2	Currently married	366106	44.7%
3	Widowed	38260	4.7%
4	Divorced/separated	2995	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block4-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#22 B4_q7: General education

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NR	1075	0.1%
01	Not literate	315012	38.5%
02	Literate through attending : NFEC/AEC	1593	0.2%
03	TLC	1415	0.2%
04	Others	7169	0.9%
05	Literate but below primary	140581	17.2%
06	Primary	103888	12.7%
07	Middle	103440	12.6%
08	Secondary	69013	8.4%
09	Higher secondary	37390	4.6%
10	Graduate and above in : agriculture.	1586	0.2%
11	Engineering/technology	1456	0.2%
12	Medicine	883	0.1%
13	Other subjects	34510	4.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B4_q8: Technical education

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	No technical education	804098	98.2%
2	Technical degree in agriculture / engineering / technology / medicine etc.	2757	0.3%
3	Diploma or certificate in :Agriculture	312	0.0%
4	Diploma or certificate in :Engineering/technology	3851	0.5%
5	Diploma or certificate in :Medicine	1010	0.1%
6	Diploma or certificate in :Crafts	695	0.1%
9	Diploma or certificate in :Other subjects	6288	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B4_q9: Attendance in edu. Instt.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=525920 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

File Block4-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#24 B4_q9: Attendance in edu. Instt.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NR	9425	1.8%
11	Never attended: to supplement hh. income	25748	4.9%
12	Other reasons	149618	28.4%
13	Ever attended but discontinued studies: To supplement hh. income	30785	5.9%
14	Ever attended but discontinued studies: Other reasons	61880	11.8%
15	Ever attended but dropped out:To supplement hh. income	11496	2.2%
16	Ever attended but dropped out: Other reasons	28060	5.3%
21	Currently attending : NFEC/AEC	549	0.1%
22	TLC	369	0.1%
23	Pre-primary (excluding NFEC/AEC/TLC)	29942	5.7%
24	Primary	80034	15.2%
25	Middle	45671	8.7%
26	Secondary & higher secondary	38513	7.3%
27	Graduate and above in: agriculture	1147	0.2%
28	Graduate and above in: Engineering/technology	543	0.1%
29	Graduate and above in: Medicine	187	0.0%
30	Graduate and above in: Other subjects	8314	1.6%
31	Diploma or certificate course in: Agriculture	52	0.0%
32	Diploma or certificate course in: Engineering/technology	784	0.1%
33	Diploma or certificate course in: Medicine	142	0.0%
34	Diploma or certificate course in: Crafts	132	0.0%
35	Diploma or certificate course in: Other subjects	2529	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B4_q10: Registered in empl exchange

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=791933 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	4040	0.5%
1	Yes	28326	3.6%
2	No	759567	95.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 B4_q11: Stayed in same place

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

File Block4-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#26 B4_q11: Stayed in same place

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	837	0.1%
1	Yes	804293	98.2%
2	No	13881	1.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 B4_q12: Stayed away

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=802430 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	8839	1.1%
2	No	793524	98.9%
9	Invalid	67	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 B4_q13: Diff place enumeration

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	214038	26.1%
2	No	604973	73.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 B4_q14: period since leaving

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=214053 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (90 Modalities)

#30 B4_q15: location last residence

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=214033 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	482	0.2%

File Block4-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#30 B4_q15: location last residence

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Same district:Rural	102567	47.9%
2	Same district:Urban	19590	9.2%
3	Same state butAnother district:Rural	38003	17.8%
4	Same state butAnother district:Urban	20559	9.6%
5	Another state: Rural	18012	8.4%
6	Another state: Urban	12256	5.7%
7	Another state: Another country	2564	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 B4_q17: Last resd state code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=214015 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (47 Modalities)

#32 B4_q18: Acty status at migration

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=213941 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Own account worker	8119	3.8%
12	Employer	245	0.1%
21	Worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaidfamily worker)	10947	5.1%
31	Worked as regular salaried/wage employee	13101	6.1%
41	Worked as casual wage labour: in public works	121	0.1%
51	Worked as casual wage labour:in other types of work	16469	7.7%
81	Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work	4959	2.3%
91	Attended educational institution	25202	11.8%
92	Attended domestic duties only	92992	43.5%
93	Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods for household use	23733	11.1%
94	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.	332	0.2%
95	Not able to work due to disability	169	0.1%
96	Beggars, prostitutes	40	0.0%
97	Others	15911	7.4%
99	Invalid	1601	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#33 B4_q19: NIC migration

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=48875 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block4-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#33 B4_q19: NIC migration

Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

#34 B4_q20: Reason migration

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=213974 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NR	804	0.4%
01	In search of employment	7837	3.7%
02	In search of better employment	7968	3.7%
03	To take up employment / better employment	5334	2.5%
04	Transfer of service/contract	6216	2.9%
05	Proximity to place of work	762	0.4%
06	Studies	4018	1.9%
07	Acquisition of own house/flat	3172	1.5%
08	Housing problems	2428	1.1%
09	Social / political problems	2263	1.1%
10	Health	478	0.2%
11	Marriage	125145	58.5%
12	Migration of parent/ earning member	38376	17.9%
19	Others	9173	4.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#35 Nss: Nss

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-15] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		366710	44.8%
2		276585	33.8%
3		65593	8.0%
4		35115	4.3%
5		21690	2.6%
6		13381	1.6%
7		3809	0.5%
8		13623	1.7%
10		50	0.0%
11		13706	1.7%
15		8749	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#36 ss_replicate: ss_replicate

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-3] [Missing=*]

File Block4-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#36 ss_replicate: ss_replicate

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		3821	0.5%
2		156068	19.1%
3		659122	80.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#37 Wgt: Multiplier Posted(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 7.06-587043.72] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=12284.948 /-] [StdDev=12901.502 /-]

#38 Wgt_10_10.1_SR_comb: Multiplier Sch 10 & 10.1 Subround combined(generated)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.35333333333333-221964.84] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4498.057 /-] [StdDev=5050.976 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Multipliers posted given against variable wgt are sub-round wise for each sub-round.(is in 2-place of decimal) Sub-round-specific combined multiplier are generated and given here (Wgt_10_10.1_SR_combined) to be used as weight for estimation inrespect of Sch10 and 10.1 combined.. Apply a common divisor of 4 to get average of 4 sub-rounds. This weight variable is derived as follows:- Combined multiplier = Posted multiplier /SS replicate for 2nd stage stratum 1 or 2 Combined multiplier = Posted multiplier for 2nd stage stratum 9 .

File Block51-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to identify Household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

#2 Key_prsn: Key to identify person

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

#3 FileID: Record ID(indicate blockno-51)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
51	Block 5.1 data	819011	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 Round_sch: Round and schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

File Block51-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#4 Round_sch: Round and schedule

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
550		1	0.0%
552		599456	73.2%
554		219554	26.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	509778	62.2%
2	Urban	309233	37.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	296987	36.3%
2	Region-2	222947	27.2%
3	Region-3	141157	17.2%
4	Region-4	109570	13.4%
5	Region-5	30786	3.8%
6	Region-6	9648	1.2%
7	Region-7	7916	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (91 Modalities)

#9 District: District

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block51-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#9 District: District

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (72 Modalities)

#10 sub_round: Sub round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	149068	18.2%
2	Sub-round-2	224173	27.4%
3	Sub-round-3	223172	27.2%
4	Sub-round-4	222598	27.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 Sub_sample: Sub sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	75046	9.2%
2	Sub-sample-2	73930	9.0%
3	Sub-sample-3	75161	9.2%
4	Sub-sample-4	74728	9.1%
5	Sub-sample-5	74241	9.1%
6	Sub-sample-6	74453	9.1%
7	Sub-sample-7	74521	9.1%
8	Sub-sample-8	74606	9.1%
9	Sub-sample-9	222325	27.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 fsu_no: First stage Unit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

#13 visit_no: Visit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

File Block51-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#13 visit_no: Visit no

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1st visit	599457	73.2%
2	2nd visit	219554	26.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#14 seg_no: Segment no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		543193	66.3%
2		275818	33.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 Stg2_stratm: Stage-2 stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		110549	13.5%
02		706198	86.2%
09		2264	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Hhold_Slno: Sample hhold no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

#17 B51_q1: Person serial no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

#18 B51_q2: Age(years)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=818372 /-] [Invalid=639 /-] [Mean=26.087 /-] [StdDev=18.896 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

File Block51-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#19 B51_q3: Principal activity status

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker	96815	11.8%
12	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer	3593	0.4%
21	Worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid family worker)	55345	6.8%
31	worked as regular salaried/wage employee	57811	7.1%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	795	0.1%
51	In other types of work	74527	9.1%
81	Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work	10077	1.2%
91	Attended educational institutions	201766	24.6%
92	Attended domestic duties only	109328	13.3%
93	Attended domestic duties and engaged in free collection of goods for hh. use	51290	6.3%
94	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.	6929	0.8%
95	Not able to work due to disability	5385	0.7%
96	Beggars, prostitutes	297	0.0%
97	Others	60075	7.3%
99		84978	10.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B51_q5: Principal acty industry

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=288886 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

#21 B51_q6: Principal acty NCO

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=288886 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

#22 B51_q7: Engaged in sub activity?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=817854 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

File Block51-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#22 B51_q7: Engaged in sub activity?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	79750	9.8%
2	No	738104	90.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B51_q8: Number of sub acty

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=79750 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	one ctivity	73287	91.9%
2	Two activities	6237	7.8%
3	Three or more activities	226	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B51_q9: Location

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=143384 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NR	11150	7.8%
10	No fixed workplace	6501	4.5%
11	Rural areas-Own dwelling	11032	7.7%
12	Rural areas-Own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling	10336	7.2%
13	Rural areas-Employer’s dwelling	2485	1.7%
14	Rural areas-Employer’s enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer’s dwelling	14847	10.4%
15	Rural areas-Street with fixed location	1334	0.9%
16	Rural areas-Construction sites	4657	3.2%
19	Rural areas-Others	3711	2.6%
21	Urban areas-Own dwelling	9517	6.6%
22	Urban areas-Own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling	16191	11.3%
23	Urban areas-Employer’s dwelling	3465	2.4%
24	Urban areas-Employer’s enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer’s dwelling	35513	24.8%
25	Urban areas-Street with fixed location	2472	1.7%
26	Urban areas-Construction sites.	5087	3.5%
29	Urban areas-Others	5086	3.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block51-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#25 B51_q10: Enterprise type

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=143384 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	10328	7.2%
1	Proprietary:Male	82808	57.8%
2	Proprietary:Female	7240	5.0%
3	Partnership: with members from same hh	3064	2.1%
4	Partnership:With members from different hh.	2106	1.5%
5	Public sector (govt. enterprises)	21351	14.9%
6	Semi-public (semi-govt. enterprises)	2129	1.5%
7	Others co-op society, public,pvt company other units covered underASI)	9511	6.6%
9	Not known	4847	3.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 B51_q11: Keeps accnt?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=143384 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	10269	7.2%
1	Yes	46726	32.6%
2	No	70720	49.3%
9	Not known	15669	10.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 B51_q12: Workers?(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=143384 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	11616	8.1%
1	Less than 6	80336	56.0%
2	6 to 9	10601	7.4%
3	10 & above but less than 20	8472	5.9%
4	20 & above	19848	13.8%
9	Not known	12511	8.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block51-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#28 B51_q13: Uses electricity?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33753 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	3498	10.4%
1	Yes	13394	39.7%
2	No	15891	47.1%
9	Not known	970	2.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 B51_q14: Work specification?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=155753 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	98155	63.0%
1	Yes: wholly	8723	5.6%
2	Yes:Mainly	2591	1.7%
3	Yes:Partly	2208	1.4%
4	No	42153	27.1%
9	Not known	1923	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B51_q15: Who provided credit etc?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11314 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	452	4.0%
1	Own arrangement	4827	42.7%
2	Provided by the enterprise: credit only	395	3.5%
3	Raw material only	4310	38.1%
4	Equipments only	98	0.9%
5	Credit and raw material only	635	5.6%
6	Credit and equipment only	18	0.2%
7	Raw material and equipment only	291	2.6%
8	Credit, raw material and equipment	160	1.4%
9	Not known	128	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block51-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#31 B51_q16: Outlets?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11314 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	580	5.1%
1	One outlet	6929	61.2%
2	Two outlets	354	3.1%
3	Three or more outlets	2317	20.5%
9	Not known	1134	10.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#32 B51_q17: Payment mode

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11314 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	628	5.6%
1	Piece rate	7582	67.0%
2	Contract rate	3104	27.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#33 B51_q18: Type of specifications

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11314 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	619	5.5%
1	Written	1535	13.6%
2	Oral	8728	77.1%
9	Not known	432	3.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#34 B51_q19: Skill?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=188006 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (43 Modalities)

File Block51-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#35 B51_q20: Period seeking work

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=593045 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-51-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	66	0.0%
1	Yes,Less than 1 month	2430	0.4%
2	Yes,1 to 3 months	17813	3.0%
3	Yes,3 to 6 months	14412	2.4%
4	No	558324	94.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#36 Nss: Nss

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-15] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		366710	44.8%
2		276585	33.8%
3		65593	8.0%
4		35115	4.3%
5		21690	2.6%
6		13381	1.6%
7		3809	0.5%
8		13623	1.7%
10		50	0.0%
11		13706	1.7%
15		8749	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#37 ss_replicate: SS replicate

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-3] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		3821	0.5%
2		156068	19.1%
3		659122	80.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#38 Wgt: Multiplier Posted(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 7.06-587043.72] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=12284.948 /-] [StdDev=12901.502 /-]

#39 Wgt_10_10.1_SR_comb: Multiplier Sch 10 & 10.1 Subround combined(generated)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.35333333333333-221964.84] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=819011 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4498.057 /-] [StdDev=5050.976 /-]

File Block51-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#39 Wgt_10_10.1_SR_comb: Multiplier Sch 10 & 10.1 Subround combined(generated)

Recoding and Derivation	Multipliers posted given against variable wgt are sub-round wise for each sub-round.(is in 2-place of decimal) Sub-round-specific combined multiplier are generated and given here (Wgt_10_10.1_SR_combined) to be used as weight for estimation inrespect of Sch10 and 10.1 combined.. Apply a common divisor of 4 to get average of 4 sub-rounds. This weight variable is derived as follows:- Combined multiplier = Posted multiplier /SS replicate for 2nd stage stratum 1 or 2 Combined multiplier = Posted multiplier for 2nd stage stratum 9 .

File Block52-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to locate household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

#2 Key_Prsn: Key to locate person

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

#3 Key_Prsn_subacty: Key to locate person sub acty no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-5.2-Sch10 dataset for details.

#4 FileID: Record ID(indicate blockno-52)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
52	5Block 5.2 data	26207	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Round_sch: Round and schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
552		19290	73.6%
554		6917	26.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

File Block52-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#6 Sector: Sector

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	22145	84.5%
2	Urban	4062	15.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#7 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#8 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	9837	37.5%
2	Region-2	8160	31.1%
3	Region-3	4338	16.6%
4	Region-4	2855	10.9%
5	Region-5	667	2.5%
6	Region-6	188	0.7%
7	Region-7	162	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (91 Modalities)

#10 District: District

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

#11 sub_round: Sub round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	5103	19.5%

File Block52-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#11 sub_round: Sub round

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2	Sub-round-2	7259	27.7%
3	Sub-round-3	6856	26.2%
4	Sub-round-4	6989	26.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Sub_sample: Sub sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	2721	10.4%
2	Sub-sample-2	2379	9.1%
3	Sub-sample-3	2343	8.9%
4	Sub-sample-4	2369	9.0%
5	Sub-sample-5	2280	8.7%
6	Sub-sample-6	2368	9.0%
7	Sub-sample-7	2488	9.5%
8	Sub-sample-8	2280	8.7%
9	Sub-sample-9	6979	26.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#13 fsu_no: First stage Unit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

#14 visit_no: Visit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1st visit	19290	73.6%
2	2nd visit	6917	26.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 seg_no: Segment no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		16398	62.6%

File Block52-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#15 seg_no: Segment no

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		9809	37.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Stg2_stratm: Stage-2 stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		3870	14.8%
02		22280	85.0%
09		57	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 samp_hholdno: Sample hhold no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

#18 B52_q1: Person serial no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.

#19 B52_q2: Age(years)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5-88] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=33.546 /-] [StdDev=13.935 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.

#20 B52_q3: Sub acty status

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker	6913	26.4%
12	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer	395	1.5%
21	Worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid family worker)	15125	57.7%
31	worked as regular salaried/wage employee	346	1.3%

File Block52-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#20 B52_q3: Sub acty status

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	48	0.2%
51	In other types of work	3380	12.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B52_q5: Sub acty industry

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (397 Modalities)

#22 B52_q6: Sub acty NCO

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (302 Modalities)

#23 B52_q7: Location entpr

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=4956 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	Not applicable	580	11.7%
10	No fixed workplace	167	3.4%
11	Rural areas-Own dwelling	1448	29.2%
12	Rural areas-Own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling	301	6.1%
13	Rural areas-Employer’s dwelling	94	1.9%
14	Rural areas-Employer’s enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer’s dwelling	174	3.5%
15	Rural areas-Street with fixed location	23	0.5%
16	Rural areas-Construction sites	89	1.8%
19	Rural areas-Others	72	1.5%
21	Urban areas-Own dwelling	1142	23.0%
22	Urban areas-Own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling	258	5.2%
23	Urban areas-Employer’s dwelling	137	2.8%
24	Urban areas-Employer’s enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer’s dwelling	297	6.0%
25	Urban areas-Street with fixed location	35	0.7%
26	Urban areas-Construction sites.	69	1.4%

File Block52-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#23 B52_q7: Location entpr

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
29	Urban areas-Others	70	1.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B52_q8: Entpr type

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=4956 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	523	10.6%
1	Proprietary:Male	2347	47.4%
2	Proprietary:Female	1631	32.9%
3	Partnership: with members from same hh	85	1.7%
4	Partnership:With members from different hh.	52	1.0%
5	Public sector (govt. enterprises)	81	1.6%
6	Semi-public (semi-govt. enterprises)	16	0.3%
7	Others co-op society, public,pvt company other units covered underASI)	111	2.2%
9	Not known	110	2.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B52_q9: Keep accnts?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=4956 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	524	10.6%
1	Yes	407	8.2%
2	No	3684	74.3%
9	Not known	341	6.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 B52_q10: Workers? (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=4956 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	551	11.1%
1	Less than 6	3792	76.5%
2	6 to 9	197	4.0%

File Block52-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#26 B52_q10: Workers? (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
3	10 & above but less than 20	103	2.1%
4	20 & above	138	2.8%
9	Not known	175	3.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 B52_q11: Use electricity?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=2198 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	151	6.9%
1	Yes	195	8.9%
2	No	1753	79.8%
9	Not known	99	4.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 B52_q12: Work specifications?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22433 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	19062	85.0%
1	Yes: wholly	729	3.2%
2	Yes:Mainly	196	0.9%
3	Yes:Partly	198	0.9%
4	No	2179	9.7%
9	Not known	69	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 B52_q13: Who provide credit etc?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=925 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	23	2.5%
1	Own arrangement	218	23.6%
2	Provided by the enterprise: credit only	50	5.4%
3	Raw material only	504	54.5%

File Block52-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#29 B52_q13: Who provide credit etc?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
4	Equipments only	8	0.9%
5	Credit and raw material only	47	5.1%
6	Credit and equipment only	7	0.8%
7	Raw material and equipment only	51	5.5%
8	Credit, raw material and equipment	9	1.0%
9	Not known	8	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B52_q14: Outlets?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=925 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	32	3.5%
1	One outlet	679	73.4%
2	Two outlets	32	3.5%
3	Three or more outlets	117	12.6%
9	Not known	65	7.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 B52_q15: Payment mode?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=925 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	not applicable	35	3.8%
1	Piece rate	673	72.8%
2	Contract rate	217	23.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#32 B52_q16: Specification type

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=925 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not applicable	29	3.1%
1	Written	74	8.0%
2	Oral	777	84.0%

File Block52-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#32 B52_q16: Specification type

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
9	Not known	45	4.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#33 B52_q17: No of sub acty

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-52-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1st activity	24034	91.7%
2	2nd activty	2173	8.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#34 Nss: Nss

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-15] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		13885	53.0%
2		9396	35.9%
3		1474	5.6%
4		459	1.8%
5		446	1.7%
6		202	0.8%
7		20	0.1%
8		106	0.4%
11		151	0.6%
15		68	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#35 ss_replicate: SS replicate

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-3] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		118	0.5%
2		5335	20.4%
3		20754	79.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#36 Wgt: Multiplier Posted(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 11.5-587043.72] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=13078.792 /-] [StdDev=14436.84 /-]

#37 Wgt_10_10.1_SR_comb: Multiplier Sch 10 & 10.1 Subround combined(generated)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5.49333333333333-221964.84] [Missing=*]

File Block52-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#37 Wgt_10_10.1_SR_comb: Multiplier Sch 10 & 10.1 Subround combined(generated)

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26207 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4825.04 /-] [StdDev=5667.736 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Multipliers posted given against variable wgt are sub-round wise for each sub-round.(is in 2-place of decimal) Sub-round-specific combined multiplier are generated and given here (Wgt_10_10.1_SR_combined) to be used as weight for estimation inrespect of Sch10 and 10.1 combined.. Apply a common divisor of 4 to get average of 4 sub-rounds. This weight variable is derived as follows:- Combined multiplier = Posted multiplier /SS replicate for 2nd stage stratum 1 or 2 Combined multiplier = Posted multiplier for 2nd stage stratum 9 .

File Block53-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#1 Key_Hhold_slno: Key to locate household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

#2 Key_prsn_slno: Key to locate Person

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-4-Sch10 dataset for details.

#3 Key_acty_slno: Key to locate Activity slno

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.

#4 RecID: Record ID(indicate blockno-5.3)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
53	Block 5.3 data	960349	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Round_sch: Round and schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
552		704257	73.3%
554		256092	26.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block53-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#6 Sector: Sector

Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	605284	63.0%
2	Urban	355065	37.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#7 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#8 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	353789	36.8%
2	Region-2	262291	27.3%
3	Region-3	160033	16.7%
4	Region-4	126754	13.2%
5	Region-5	38208	4.0%
6	Region-6	10906	1.1%
7	Region-7	8368	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (91 Modalities)

#10 District: District

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

#11 sub_round: Sub round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

File Block53-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#11 sub_round: Sub round

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	178853	18.6%
2	Sub-round-2	263850	27.5%
3	Sub-round-3	260920	27.2%
4	Sub-round-4	256726	26.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Sub_sample: Sub sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	90325	9.4%
2	Sub-sample-2	88413	9.2%
3	Sub-sample-3	88275	9.2%
4	Sub-sample-4	88072	9.2%
5	Sub-sample-5	86841	9.0%
6	Sub-sample-6	87084	9.1%
7	Sub-sample-7	85909	8.9%
8	Sub-sample-8	86012	9.0%
9	Sub-sample-9	259418	27.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#13 fsu_no: First stage Unit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

#14 visit_no: Visit no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960348 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1st visit	704256	73.3%
2	2nd visit	256092	26.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 seg_no: Segment no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960348 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

File Block53-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#15 seg_no: Segment no

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		635003	66.1%
2		325345	33.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Stg2_stratm: Stage-2 stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		127287	13.3%
02		830352	86.5%
09		2709	0.3%
1		1	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 Hhold_Slno: Sample hhold no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-3-Sch10 dataset for details.

#18 Prsn_slno_B53_q1: person serial no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.

#19 B53_q2: Age (years)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=959709 /-] [Invalid=640 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.

#20 B53_q3: Activity slno

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.

#21 B53_q4: Daily Acty status

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block53-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#21 B53_q4: Daily Acty status

Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker	113714	11.8%
12	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer	3895	0.4%
21	Worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid family worker)	70372	7.3%
31	Worked as regular salaried/wage employee	57893	6.0%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	1008	0.1%
51	Worked as casual wage labour :In other types of work	72030	7.5%
61	Had work in h.h. enterprise but did not work due to: sickness	1542	0.2%
62	Had work in h.h. enterprise but did not work due to: Other reasons	16519	1.7%
71	Had regular employment but did not work due to:Sickness	799	0.1%
72	Had regular employment but did not work due to:Other reasons	18656	1.9%
81	Situation of being not available for work (not in labour force)sought work	21991	2.3%
82	Did not seek but was available for work	7184	0.7%
91	Situation of being not available for work (not in labour force)	196223	20.4%
92	Attended domestic duties only	126071	13.1%
93	Attended domestic duties & engaged in free collection of Goodsetc.for hh. use	55977	5.8%
94	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipient,etc.	6706	0.7%
95	Not able to work due to disability	5585	0.6%
96	Beggars, prostitutes	295	0.0%
97	others	95084	9.9%
98	Did not work due to sickness (for casual workers only	3283	0.3%
99	Invalid	85522	8.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B53_q5: Daily acty industry

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=356435 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (60 Modalities)

#23 B53_q6: Type of opern(rural)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=232905 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.

File Block53-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#23 B53_q6: Type of opern(rural)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01	Ploughing	11738	5.0%
02	Sowing	6027	2.6%
03	Transplanting	5313	2.3%
04	Weeding	12963	5.6%
05	Harvesting	27599	11.8%
06	Other cultivation activities	55608	23.9%
07	Forestry	1180	0.5%
08	Plantation	4129	1.8%
09	Animal husbandry	14654	6.3%
10	Fisheries	738	0.3%
11	Other agricultural activities	24580	10.6%
12	Manual work in non-agricultural activities	30152	12.9%
13	Cultivation	3753	1.6%
14	Activities other than cultivation	34471	14.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B53_q14: Total days in acty

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.5-7] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960348 /-] [Invalid=1 /-] [Mean=5.97 /-] [StdDev=1.877 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.

#25 B53_q17: Total earnings-recvd (Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-311070] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=142555 /-] [Invalid=817794 /-] [Mean=558.877 /-] [StdDev=1407.491 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.

#26 B53_q18: Mode payment

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=130512 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (31 Modalities)

#27 B53_q19: Nominal wrk days

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-7] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960347 /-] [Invalid=2 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.

File Block53-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#27 B53_q19: Nominal wrk days

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		947683	98.7%
1		2998	0.3%
2		3936	0.4%
3		1993	0.2%
4		1237	0.1%
5		550	0.1%
6		314	0.0%
7		1636	0.2%
Sysmiss		2	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 B53_q20: Weekly acty status

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker	134305	14.0%
12	Worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer	4854	0.5%
21	Worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid family worker)	88127	9.2%
31	Worked as regular salaried/wage employee	77623	8.1%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	1420	0.1%
51	Worked as casual wage labour :In other types of work	103355	10.8%
61	Had work in h.h. enterprise but did not work due to: sickness	1154	0.1%
62	Had work in h.h. enterprise but did not work due to: Other reasons	5157	0.5%
71	Had regular employment but did not work due to:Sickness	494	0.1%
72	Had regular employment but did not work due to:Other reasons	1947	0.2%
81	Situation of being not available for work (not in labour force)sought work	12231	1.3%
82	Did not seek but was available for work	1656	0.2%
91	Situation of being not available for work (not in labour force)	208293	21.7%
92	Attended domestic duties only	109484	11.4%
93	Attended domestic duties & engaged in free collection of Goodsetc.for hh. use	42869	4.5%
94	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipient,etc.	6568	0.7%
95	Not able to work due to disability	5476	0.6%
96	Beggars, prostitutes	292	0.0%
97	others	68627	7.1%
98	Did not work due to sickness (for casual workers only	895	0.1%
99	Invalid	85522	8.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block53-sch10-and-10dot1-Records-combined

#29 B53_q21: Weekly acty NIC

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=418437 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (936 Modalities)

#30 B53_q22: Weekly acty NCO

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=418431 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.
Interviewer's instructions	Refer respective variables in Block-53-Sch10 dataset for details.

Frequency table not shown (750 Modalities)

#31 Nss: Nss

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-22] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2.269 /-] [StdDev=2.253 /-]

#32 ss_replicate: ss_replicate

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-410] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2.796 /-] [StdDev=0.587 /-]

#33 Wgt: Multiplier Posted(o.oo)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 7.06-80002012.55] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=12492.177 /-] [StdDev=82637.544 /-]

#34 Wgt_10_10.1_SR_comb: Multiplier Sch 10 & 10.1 Subround combined(generated)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.35333333333333-221964.84] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=960348 /-] [Invalid=1 /-] [Mean=4551.756 /-] [StdDev=5032.223 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Multipliers posted given against variable wgt are sub-round wise for each sub-round.(is in 2-place of decimal) Sub-round-specific combined multiplier are generated and given here (Wgt_10_10.1_SR_combined) to be used as weight for estimation inrespect of Sch10 and 10.1 combined.. Apply a common divisor of 4 to get average of 4 sub-rounds. This weight variable is derived as follows:- Combined multiplier = Posted multiplier /SS replicate for 2nd stage stratum 1 or 2 Combined multiplier = Posted multiplier for 2nd stage stratum 9 .

Documentation

Reports and analytical documents....158
Employment and Unemployment in India - Key Results1 999-2000....158
Employment and Unemployment in India 1999-2000 (part-1)....158
Employment and Unemployment situation in cities and towns in India 1999-2000....158
Participation of Indian women in household work and specified activities 1999-2000....158
Employment and Unemployment Situation among Religious Groups in India 1999-2000....158
Employment and Unemployment Situation among Social Groups in India 1999-2000....158
Report generated using IHSN toolkit -NSS 55round Employment and Unemployment Schedule-10 and 10.1....159
Questionnaires....159
Schedule 10:Employment and Unemployment....159
RE-VISIT Schedule 10.1 : Employment and Unemployment....159
Technical documents....159
Procedure of selection of first stage units, NSS 55th round....159
Design & Estimation Procedure of NS 55th Round....159
Use of Multiplier for Sch-10 and Sch-10.1....159
Employment and Unemployment in India 1999-2000 (part-2)....159
Other resources....159
Chapter-1: Procedure of Selection of Households/Enterprises....159
Chapter-2: Schedule 0.1 : List of households and non-agricultural enterprises (Rural)....159
Chapter-2: Schedule 0.2 : List of households and non-agricultural enterprises (Urban)....159
Chapter-5: Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment....159
List of state codes adopted for NSS ROUNDS (49th to 55th)....159
NSS Regions -District codes and names....159
LIST OF FOD SUB-REGIONS....160
National Industrial Classification -1998....160
National Classifications of Occupations-1968....160
National Classifications of Occupations-1968....160

Reports and analytical documents

Employment and Unemployment in India - Key Results1 999-2000, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\Report No.455-Key Results NSS-55-Sch10 final.pdf"

Employment and Unemployment in India 1999-2000 (part-1), NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents \Report No.458-part1-final.pdf"

Employment and Unemployment situation in cities and towns in India 1999-2000, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\Report No.462-final.pdf"

Participation of Indian women in household work and specified activities 1999-2000, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\Report No.465-final.pdf"

Employment and Unemployment Situation among Religious Groups in India 1999-2000, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\Report No.468-final.pdf"

Employment and Unemployment Situation among Social Groups in India 1999-2000, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\Report No.469-final.pdf"

Report generated using IHSN toolkit -NSS 55round Employment and Unemployment Schedule-10 and 10.1, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\IHSN study report NSS55Round Sch10-10.1.pdf"

Questionnaires

Schedule 10:Employment and Unemployment, *FIFTY-FITH Roind July 1999 -June 2000*, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\NSS-55 Round-schedule-10.pdf"

RE-VISIT Schedule 10.1 : Employment and Unemployment, *FIFTY-FITH Roind July 1999 -June 2000*, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\NSS-55-Round-RE-VISIT-schedule-10.1.pdf"

Technical documents

Procedure of selection of first stage units, NSS 55th round, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents \Procedure of selection of first stage units, NSS 55th round.pdf"

Design & Estimation Procedure of NS 55th Round, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\Estimation procedure NSS 55R.pdf"

Use of Multiplier for Sch-10 and Sch-10.1, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\How to Use MULTIPLIERS for NSS 55 SCHEDULE 10 and 10.1.pdf"

Employment and Unemployment in India 1999-2000 (part-2), NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents \Report No.458-part2-final.pdf"

Other resources

Chapter-1: Procedure of Selection of Households/Enterprises, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents \NSS-55-Sch-10-Chapter-1.pdf"

Chapter-2: Schedule 0.1 : List of households and non-agricultural enterprises (Rural), NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\NSS-55-Sch-0.1-Chapter-2.pdf"

Chapter-2: Schedule 0.2 : List of households and non-agricultural enterprises (Urban), NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\NSS-55-Sch-0.2-Chapter-3.pdf"

Chapter-5: Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents \NSS-55-Sch-10-Chapter-5.pdf"

List of state codes adopted for NSS ROUNDS (49th to 55th), *NSSO*, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\List of state codes 55Round.pdf"

NSS Regions -District codes and names, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\List of NSS regions.pdf"

LIST OF FOD SUB-REGIONS, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\List of FOD sub-regions.pdf"

National Industrial Classification -1998, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\NIC 1998-5digit codes.PDF"

National Classifications of Occupations-1968, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\NCO 1968-2digit codes.pdf"

National Classifications of Occupations-1968, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\NCO 1968-3digit codes.pdf"